

C 1266/01/2015
MC A/3068/01/2015

9.A.28 [FS]: ADJUSTED CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGETS OF COUNCIL –
2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

5/1/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

RESOLVED

1. That the report on the adjustments budget for the 2014/2015 financial year, BE NOTED.
2. That the 2014/15 Budget **BE ADJUSTED** as allowed for in the MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as per the following tables as contained in the annexure to this report:
 - Table B1 - Adjustments Budget Summary
 - Table B2 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Standard Classification
 - Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote
 - Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure
 - Table B5 - Adjustments Capital Budget by Vote and Funding
 - Table B6 - Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 - Table B7 - Adjustments Budget Cash Flow
 - Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves and Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
 - Table B9 - Asset Management
 - Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement
3. That it BE NOTED that the revised budget as reflected in the B Tables referred to in 2 above, is a combination of adjustments processed under delegated authority during the year, the adjustment budget changes as approved by Council in August 2014 (roll-overs) and the adjustment budget requests contained in this report.
4. That the Measurable Performance Objectives **BE AMENDED** as contained in the annexure to this report.
5. That a generator be procured as a matter of urgency to mitigate the risk of operations being hampered due to load shedding.
6. That such generator be funded from vote number 1301054035165 (Generator) as contained in the 2014/2015 capital adjustments budget.
7. That the Municipal Manager in conjunction with the Executive Mayor be authorised to effect a virement should the actual cost be higher than the amount provided in the adjustments budget.

C 1266/01/2015
MC A/3068/01/2015

9.A.28 [FS]: ADJUSTED CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGETS OF COUNCIL –
2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

5/1/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To recommend adjustments to be made to the Capital and Operating Budgets of Council as well as the resulting adjustments to the Measurable Performance Objectives.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the adjustments budget for the 2014/2015 financial year, BE NOTED.
2. That the 2014/15 Budget **BE ADJUSTED** as allowed for in the MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as per the following tables as contained in the annexure to this report:
 - Table B1 - Adjustments Budget Summary
 - Table B2 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Standard Classification
 - Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote
 - Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure
 - Table B5 - Adjustments Capital Budget by Vote and Funding
 - Table B6 - Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 - Table B7 - Adjustments Budget Cash Flow
 - Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves and Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
 - Table B9 - Asset Management
 - Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement
3. That it BE NOTED that the revised budget as reflected in the B Tables referred to in 2 above, is a combination of adjustments processed under delegated authority during the year, the adjustment budget changes as approved by Council in August 2014 (roll-overs) and the adjustment budget requests contained in this report.
4. That the Measurable Performance Objectives **BE AMENDED** as contained in the annexure to this report.
5. That a generator be procured as a matter of urgency to mitigate the risk of operations being hampered due to load shedding.
6. That such generator be funded from vote number 1301054035165 (Generator) as contained in the 2014/2015 capital adjustments budget.
7. That the Municipal Manager in conjunction with the Executive Mayor be authorised to effect a virement should the actual cost be higher than the amount provided in the adjustments budget.

REPORT

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act deals with adjustments budgets. In terms of the sub-section 2 of section 28 of the Act, an adjustments budget is intended to do the following:

- a) *Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year*
- b) *May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for*
- c) *May, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality*
- d) *May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote*
- e) *May authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council*
- f) *May correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- g) *May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework*

Section 54 of the MFMA deals with the SDBIP, and subsection 1(c), provides for amendments to the SDBIP.

(1) *On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72, the mayor must ...*

- c) *consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget.*

Cognisance should also be taken of the requirements as set out in Chapter 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, which addresses the following principles:

- Section 21: Formats of adjustment budget*
- Section 22: Funding of adjustment budget*
- Section 23: Timeframes for tabling of adjustment budget*
- Section 24: Submission of tabled adjustment budget*
- Section 25: Approval of adjustment budget*
- Section 26: Publication of approved adjustment budget*
- Section 27: Submission of approved adjustment budget*

The attached adjustments budget follows the format as prescribed in Schedule B of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

This item must be read with the analysis of the midyear results as presented in a separate report to Council for further information on the actual performance of the municipality for the first six months.



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET – 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART ONE – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	3
Mayor's Report	3
Resolutions.....	5
Executive Summary	5
Adjustments Budget Tables.....	13
PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	14
Adjustments to budget assumptions	14
Adjustments to budget funding.....	14
Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	18
Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality	18
Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	19
Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan.....	19
Adjustments to capital expenditure.....	19
Other supporting documents	19
Municipal Manager's quality certification	19

PART ONE – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Mayor's Report

The purpose of this report is to recommend adjustments to be made to the Capital and Operating Budgets of Council as well as the resulting adjustments to the Measurable Performance Objectives.

Operating Revenue

The Operating Revenue Budget of Council is being revised upward by R38 212 788. The total operating revenue will thus increase from the current budgeted R771 821 667 to R810 034 455.

Main reasons for the net increase of revenue include:

- Increase in property rates (+R4m in council revenue, R2m reduction in Savanna, net increase of R2 041 250)
- Increase in sewer sales (+R800 000 in council revenue, R389 158 reduction in Savanna, net increase of R410 842)
- Reduction in electricity sales in Savanna (-R6 805 439)
- Reduction in refuse removal revenue in Savanna (-R348 202)
- Reduction in water sales in Savanna (-R952 690)
- Reduction of new connection fees (-R1.7m)
- Increase in public donations (+R4.3m)
- Reduction of Environmental Subsidy grant from Sedibeng (-R438 423)
- Increase in Provincial Grants (+R636 000)
- Provision for traffic fines as required by iGRAP 1 (+R35m)
- Increase in interest received (+R4.3m)
- Increase in other income (+R2.5m)

Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget is also recommended for adjustment. Departments requested additional funds for critical service delivery projects. As no additional cash revenue is available, additional cash expenditure could not be appropriated, but the approved expenditure budget has been re-prioritised to make provision for the additional expenditure requirements.

The expenditure budget is increased by R38 005 843. Contributions to the capital budget will also increase with R317 782.

Main reasons for the net increase of expenditure include:

- Provision for additional remuneration of employee cost (refinement of salary budget after appointment of new employees (+R604 682)
- Increase in general expenditure (main component related to additional VAT payable) (+R314 444)
- Increase in bulk purchases – reduction in bulk purchases provision for Savanna City and increase in water bulk purchases (+R2 532 705)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

- Increase in interest for the landfill site provision (+R1m)
- Reduction in contracted services (-R722 399)
- Reduction in repairs and maintenance (-R726 524)
- Reduction in grants paid (-R277 230)
- Provision for bad debt for traffic fines as required by iGRAP 1 (+R35m)

Surplus

The budgeted surplus reduces from the originally approved R489 805 to R378 968. The budgeted accounting deficit will be R206 945 less than the originally budgeted R56 330 253 at R56 803 308. There will not be a cash deficit as a non-cash expenditure provision of R131 699 993 is included as depreciation. The increased depreciation resulting from the adoption of GRAP 17 is being offset to minimise the effect on tariffs. The offsetting will be phased out in future budgets as the practice of offset depreciation limits the municipality's ability to set sufficient cash aside for the renewal and replacement of assets.

No new allocations of cash backed accumulated funds are approved in this budget, nor does this adjustments budget approve any allocations for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

Capital Budget

The capital budget is being reduced downward by R16 912 238. The adjusted capital budget will be R73 883 690. The adjustments include the shifting of funds from the current financial year to the next financial year on multi-year projects. Projects funded by external loans totalling R2 200 000 are being rolled forward to 2014/2015. The projects that are being rolled over are:

- Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (counterfunding), R1.75m
- Sicelo basic services, R450 000

Part of the reduction of the budget is due to projects already completed (vehicle and equipment purchases) at a lower cost than budgeted due to effective SCM practices. Savings on vehicles procured on HP agreements making use of the RT 57 government tender amounted to R1 403 815

Measurable Performance Objectives

Due to the findings of the Auditor General as well as the impact of the adjustments to the budget, the measurable performance objectives are amended. The amended Measureable Performance Objectives are attached as Annexure D.

Attachments

- Annexure A – Proposed Departmental Adjusted Operating Budget
- Annexure B – Proposed Departmental Adjusted Capital Budget
- Annexure C – National Treasury Schedules B1 – B10
- Annexure D – Proposed Adjusted Measurable Performance Objectives

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Resolutions

1. That the report on the adjustments budget for the 2014/2015 financial year be noted.
2. That the 2014/15 Budget be adjusted as allowed for in the MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as per the following tables as contained in the annexure to this report:

Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Standard Classification

Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote

Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Budget by Vote and Funding

Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flow

Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves and Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table B9 – Asset Management

Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

3. That it be noted that the revised budget as reflected in the B Tables referred to in 2 above, is a combination of adjustments processed under delegated authority during the year, the adjustment budget changes as approved by Council in August 2014 (roll-overs) and the adjustment budget requests contained in this report.
4. That the Measurable Performance Objectives be amended as contained in the annexure to this report.

Executive Summary

The Operating Revenue Budget of Council is being revised upward by R38 212 788. The total operating revenue will thus increase from the current budgeted R771 821 667 to R810 034 455. The proposed amendments are detailed below:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Property Rates: Commercial	198 808 512	198 808 512	70 927 820	-155 846 639	42 961 873
Property Rates: Residential	-	-	22 127 124	141 000 000	141 000 000
Property Rates: State	-	-	716 742	3 850 000	3 850 000
Property Rates: Municipal	-	-	168 375	1 000 000	1 000 000
Property Rates: Agriculture	-	-	3 066 027	5 900 000	5 900 000
Property Rates: Other	-	-	603 721	500 000	500 000
Less: Income Foregone - Ass Rates Residential Rebate	-35 295 165	-35 295 165	-12 898 513	3 219 578	-32 075 487
Less: Income Foregone - Ass Rates Res Improvements Rebate	-32 924 958	-32 924 958	-17 649 632	2 418 211	-30 506 747
Less: Income Foregone - Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Income Foregone - Indigent Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Income Foregone - Other	-	-	-111 777	-	-
Sub-Total: Property Rates	130 588 389	130 588 389	66 949 887	2 041 250	132 629 639
Electricity: Basic	20 660 457	20 660 457	8 550 847	-1 726 952	18 933 505
Electricity Sales	183 891 162	183 891 162	92 039 406	-	183 891 162
Electricity Sales: Pre-paid	69 136 764	69 136 764	29 343 621	-5 078 487	64 058 277
Less: Income Foregone	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Electricity Sales	273 688 383	273 688 383	129 933 574	-6 805 439	266 882 944
Refuse Removal: General	25 773 430	25 773 430	13 058 520	-348 202	25 425 228
Refuse Removal: Special	3 734 950	3 734 950	832 825	-	3 734 950
Sub-Total: Refuse Removal	29 508 380	29 508 380	13 891 346	-348 202	29 160 178
Sewerage: Additional	14 926 801	14 926 801	7 432 886	-3 554	14 923 247
Sewerage: Basic	15 427 724	15 427 724	7 976 686	414 396	15 842 120
Sub-Total: Sewerage	30 354 525	30 354 525	15 409 572	410 842	30 785 367
Water: Basic	11 346 188	11 346 188	5 475 578	-276 705	11 069 483
Water Sales	149 338 074	149 338 074	74 941 615	-1 479 771	147 856 303
Water Sales: Pre-paid	231 989	231 989	51 307	-	231 989
Less: Income Foregone	-14 803 786	-14 803 786	-9 078 502	803 765	-14 000 000
Sub-Total: Water Sales	146 112 465	146 112 465	71 389 998	-952 690	145 159 775
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	479 663 753	479 663 753	230 624 489	-7 695 489	471 968 264
Development Contributions	2 350 000	2 350 000	642 723	-	2 350 000
New Connection Fees (Capex)	3 200 000	3 200 000	-	-1 700 000	1 500 000
Sub-Total: Public Contributions	5 550 000	5 550 000	642 723	-1 700 000	3 850 000
Public Donations (Capital Infrastructure)	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	230 000	1 430 000
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Opex)	330 000	330 000	1 224 525	4 063 226	4 393 226
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Capex)	-	-	-	50 000	50 000
Sub-Total: Public Donations	1 530 000	1 530 000	1 224 525	4 343 226	5 873 226
Financial Management Grant	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 686 000	28 686 000	23 340 000	1	28 686 001
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Efficient Energy Demand Management Side Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Other National Capex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	28 786 000	28 786 000	23 440 000	1	28 786 001
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	1 150 000
Equitable Share Grant	56 033 000	56 033 000	44 272 000	-277	56 032 723
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	934 000	934 000	934 000	-	934 000
Financial Management Grant	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	-	1 350 000
EPWP Grant	1 135 000	1 135 000	794 000	-	1 135 000
Specific Contribution towards Councillors (Equitable Share)	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
Other National Opex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	65 285 000	65 285 000	47 350 000	-	65 285 000
HIV Programme Grant	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983
Environmental Subsidy Grant	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
Sedibeng Capital Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: District Municipality Grants (Opex)	3 287 983	3 287 983	1 144 389	-438 423	2 849 560
DSRAC Grant	2 450 000	400 000	400 000	646 000	1 046 000
Other Provincial Capex Grants	-	-	-	490 000	490 000
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	2 450 000	400 000	400 000	1 136 000	1 536 000
Provincial Health Subsidy	6 915 919	6 915 919	1 159 019	-	6 915 919
DSRAC Grant	1 630 000	3 680 000	3 680 000	-500 000	3 180 000
Other Provincial Opex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	8 545 919	10 595 919	4 839 019	-500 000	10 095 919
Summary: Operating Transfers	77 118 902	79 168 902	53 333 408	-538 423	78 230 479
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	31 236 000	29 186 000	23 840 000	1 136 001	30 322 001
Summary: Capital Revenue	37 995 000	35 936 000	24 482 723	-283 999	35 652 001
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	108 354 902	108 354 902	77 173 408	197 578	108 552 480

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Fines	14 523 000	14 523 000	4 051 533	35 000 000	49 523 000
Sub-Total: Fines	14 523 000	14 523 000	4 051 533	35 000 000	49 523 000
Interest on Debtors Accounts	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 094 614	3 000 000	7 000 000
Interest on Bank and Investments	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 655 460	1 300 000	3 300 000
Sub-Total: Interest Received	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 750 074	4 300 000	10 300 000
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
Sub-Total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
Access to Information / Copies / Faxes	50 000	50 000	31 446	-	50 000
Cemetery Income	651 688	651 688	326 766	-	651 688
Clearing of Stands	95 506	95 506	227 315	-	95 506
Impounding of Vehicles	562	562	14 920	-	562
Lost and Damaged Library Material	5 618	5 618	2 878	-	5 618
New Connection Fees (Opex)	340 000	340 000	4 414 807	3 200 000	3 540 000
Lost Tokens	1 178	1 178	395	-	1 178
Valuation Roll Enquiries	898	898	-	-	898
Sundry Income	1 806 882	1 806 882	36 113	140 220	1 947 102
Surplus Cash	3 370	3 370	1 741	-	3 370
SCM Tender Deposits	73 034	73 034	33 439	-	73 034
Insurance Income	-	-	357 008	906 766	906 766
Recovered Legal Costs	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
Stock Adjustments (Surpluses))	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone Income	180 000	180 000	73 638	-	180 000
Dishonoured Cheques	4 240	4 240	337	-	4 240
Advertising / Signs / Billboards	125 000	125 000	93 122	-	125 000
Reconnection Fees	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 458 082	-	5 000 000
Traffic Escorts	42 400	42 400	39 095	-	42 400
Vacuum Tank Services	2 066 639	2 066 639	94 467	-1 966 639	100 000
Permits	31 800	31 800	11 824	-	31 800
Building Plan Copies	40 000	40 000	11 769	-	40 000
Building Plan Fees	1 500 000	1 500 000	848 597	16 876	1 515 876
Clearance / Valuation Certificates	106 000	106 000	50 736	-	106 000
Postage Fees Recovered	-	-	126 363	180 000	180 000
Bad Debts Recovered	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642
Final Reading Fees	110 258	110 258	62 856	-	110 258
Membership Fees	1 400	1 400	395	-	1 400
Meter Test Fees	6 406	6 406	1 550	-	6 406
Planning Fees	265 000	265 000	395 650	-	265 000
Services Charges	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000
Disposal Fees (Landfill Site)	3 116 400	3 116 400	1 606 325	-	3 116 400
Rehabilitation (Landfill Site)	155 820	155 820	84 629	-	155 820
SETA Refunds	800 000	800 000	118 814	-	800 000
Sub-Total: Other Income	17 149 741	17 149 741	12 083 198	2 476 223	19 625 964
Gain on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	764 659 785	764 659 785	401 039 192	38 962 788	803 622 573
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 746 868	1 746 868	3 055 846	-	1 746 868
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	84 801	84 801	10 597	-	84 801
Departmental Charges: Water	862 704	862 704	649 735	-	862 704
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 614 920	2 614 920	542 676	-750 000	1 864 920
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 852 589	1 852 589	-103 164	-	1 852 589
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	7 161 882	7 161 882	4 155 689	-750 000	6 411 882
Summary: Operating Income EXCL. Capital Revenue	733 835 667	735 865 667	380 712 158	38 496 787	774 382 454
NET OPERATING INCOME	771 821 667	771 821 667	405 194 881	38 212 788	810 034 455

Property Rates

The completeness of revenue testing, including the reconciliation between the valuation roll and the billing database has have led to a slight increase in the property rates revenue as property not correctly billed were identified. Property rates is recommended to be increased by R4m. At the same time, the transfer of properties in the Savanna City development took longer than anticipated and the property rates for the Savanna City cost centre must be reduced by R1 958 750. The net increase to property rates will thus be R2 041 250.

User Charges for Services

Sewer revenue are currently slightly higher than budgeted and it is recommended that the budget be increased with R800 000. As with property rates, services income for the Savanna City development must also be decreased. The proposed changes are as follows:

- Increase in sewer sales (+R800 000 in council revenue, R389 158 reduction in Savanna, net increase of R410 842)
- Reduction in electricity sales in Savanna (-R6 805 439)
- Reduction in refuse removal revenue in Savanna (-R348 202)
- Reduction in water sales in Savanna (-R952 690)

The total user charges for services are reduced by R7 695 489.

Development Contributions and Public Donations

The budget for new connection fees are being reduced with R1 700 000 as the income year to date is lower than budget. Public donations are being increased with R4 343 226, primarily due to the increase in the Urban Management Grant at Savanna City. A greater portion of the grant will be utilised as the property rates and user charges for services income is slower than anticipated. Provision is also being made for the transfer of a property to be sold in execution as approved by Council.

Development contributions are being reduced from R10m to R1m, mainly as a result of the planned Rissiville substation project where sufficient development applications have not been received. The project has also been removed from the capital budget for the 2013/2014 financial year. The project will be re-budgeted for in the 2014/2015 financial year.

Government Grants

Grants were adjusted to the actual allocations as per the

- Reduction of Environmental Subsidy grant from Sedibeng (-R438 423)
- Increase in Provincial Grants (+R636 000)

Fines

The budget for traffic fines is being increased by R35m in line with the requirements of iGRAP1. The expenditure budget is also being increased with R35m as provision for bad debt as these fines are not necessarily collectable (subject to court process).

Other Revenue Items

- Increase in interest received (+R4.3m)
- Increase in other income (+R2.5m)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget is also recommended for adjustment. Departments requested additional funds for critical service delivery projects. As no additional cash revenue is available, additional cash expenditure could not be appropriated, but the approved expenditure budget has been re-prioritised to make provision for the additional expenditure requirements.

The expenditure budget is increased by R38 005 843. Contributions to the capital budget will also increase with R317 782.

The net reduction is made up by the following amendments:

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	822 000	822 000	-	135 111	957 111
Basic Salaries	119 295 822	119 295 822	53 276 549	-478 091	118 817 731
Housing Subsidy	1 022 100	1 022 100	404 046	68 400	1 090 500
Industrial Council Levy	60 908	60 908	24 862	1 034	61 942
Leave Bonus	8 073 197	8 073 197	4 233 567	-74 633	7 998 564
Overtime	8 652 963	8 652 963	3 284 584	549 958	9 202 921
Shift Overtime	380 000	380 000	263 446	-	380 000
Redemption of Leave	842 662	842 662	429 166	-215 441	627 221
Standby Allowance	2 600 000	2 600 000	1 269 617	-	2 600 000
Telephone Allowance	1 204 410	1 204 410	649 589	326 010	1 530 420
Travelling Allowance	8 067 700	8 067 700	3 703 296	281 200	8 348 900
UIF	1 037 778	1 037 778	441 850	25 940	1 063 718
Skills Development Levy	1 471 044	1 471 044	677 367	2 646	1 473 690
Group Insurance	277 673	277 673	106 723	-18 589	259 084
Medical Aid Fund	8 697 370	8 697 370	4 140 929	40 933	8 738 303
Pension Fund	23 850 842	23 850 842	10 569 126	-39 796	23 811 046
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	186 356 469	186 356 469	83 474 715	604 882	186 961 151
Allowances of Councillors	8 432 058	8 432 058	3 956 770	-	8 432 058
Telephone Allowance: Councillors	620 000	620 000	315 979	-	620 000
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	9 052 058	9 052 058	4 272 749	-	9 052 058
Audit Fees	2 530 000	2 530 000	2 333 965	-	2 530 000
Bank Charges	1 445 665	1 445 665	626 841	-	1 445 665
Bursaries and Student Practical Work	400 378	458 208	115 855	-50 000	408 208
Compensation for Injuries and Diseases	1 685 000	1 685 000	763 650	-100 000	1 585 000
Computer Requirements / Services	373 865	373 865	40 337	-11 000	362 865
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 215 489	1 213 489	637 179	39 831	1 253 320
Connections	3 335 075	3 335 075	658 349	-2 000 000	1 335 075
Disconnections and Reconnections	975	975	-	-	975
Elections	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Collection	263 230	263 230	128 351	-	263 230
Fuel Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Assistance Programme	40 947	40 947	4 760	-	40 947
Fleet - Fuel	5 559 460	5 475 960	2 554 422	653 670	6 129 630
Fleet - Oil	43 765	43 765	257	-	43 765
Fuel Miscellaneous	769 614	870 114	266 650	58 000	928 114
Fleet - E-Toll	92 000	92 000	-	-	92 000
Medical Expenses	436 917	436 917	169 567	-10 000	426 917
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	337 596	346 096	209 782	16 950	363 046
HIV Programme	297 640	297 640	40 214	-	297 640
Legal Expenses	3 608 935	3 608 935	2 168 104	1 400 000	5 008 935
License Fees	699 867	694 791	220 236	19 000	713 791
License Fees: Broadcasting SAMRO	-	5 076	4 504	-	5 076
Long Service Recognition Awards	110 369	110 369	38 967	-55 000	55 369
Mayoral Donations	196 469	196 469	67 073	-	196 469
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	1 254 546	1 254 546	513 479	50 000	1 304 546
Membership Fees	1 707 063	1 776 063	1 770 699	-3 071	1 772 992
Nutritional Care	28 591	28 591	-	-	28 591
Occupational Safety	380 727	380 727	34 811	-5 781	374 946
Pauper / Indigent Burials	183 948	183 948	83 000	-	183 948
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	478 368	478 368	90 986	12 552	490 920
Postage	974 419	974 419	339 037	-10 000	964 419

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Pest Control	12 584	12 584	-	-12 584	-
Public Driver Permit (PDF)	100 498	91 998	8 998	-27 750	64 248
Social Services Programme	461 424	461 424	19 175	-	461 424
Principal Job Evaluation Committee	4 374	4 374	-	-	4 374
Non Capital Assets	1 078 471	1 078 471	188 977	-52 700	1 025 771
Public Functions	239 132	239 132	122 810	-	239 132
Disaster Management Social Response	-	-	-	-	-
Rental	9 020 715	9 020 715	3 074 785	-149 085	8 871 627
Laboratory Services	7 978	7 978	-	-5 000	2 978
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 137 203	1 137 203	412 443	8 840	1 146 043
Stock Adjustments (Shortages)	-	-	-	-	-
Stores and Materials	1 562 133	1 562 133	655 475	37 749	1 599 882
Services to Informal Settlements	716 570	716 570	267 634	-300 000	416 570
Service Charges	662 950	662 950	444 309	227 050	890 000
Telecommunications	1 274 945	1 274 945	485 959	-1 124	1 273 821
Tracking	448 483	448 483	141 914	26 000	474 483
Training	1 192 211	1 134 381	509 070	-10 000	1 124 381
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	1 681 048	1 686 048	1 162 266	7 900	1 693 948
Valuation Roll	245 800	245 800	95 887	-	245 800
VAT adjustment - IGRAP1	-	-	503 371	600 000	600 000
Ward Committees	1 005 969	1 005 969	483 691	-40 000	965 969
Insurance - Premiums	2 571 867	2 571 867	2 480 008	-	2 571 867
Insurance - Excess Payments	1 092 731	1 082 731	399 182	-	1 082 731
Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	101 029	101 029	-	-	101 029
Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	53 069 023	53 148 023	25 337 030	314 444	53 462 467
Purchase of Electricity	194 173 698	194 173 698	102 378 520	49 480	194 223 178
Purchase of Water	89 465 301	89 465 301	46 703 291	2 483 225	91 948 526
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	283 638 999	283 638 999	149 081 810	2 532 705	286 171 704
Interest: External Borrowings	18 805 823	18 805 823	9 447 026	-	18 805 823
Interest: Provision for landfill rehabilitation	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	18 805 823	18 805 823	9 447 026	1 000 000	19 805 823
Contracted Services: Junior Councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: General	48 680 091	48 461 091	19 553 567	-83 423	48 377 668
Contracted Services: Debt Collection Commission	2 037 000	2 037 000	874 960	-	2 037 000
Contracted Services: DAC Funding	-	680 000	50 113	-	680 000
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	1 479 250	1 479 250	153 960	-944 250	535 000
Contracted Services: MPAC	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Strike Contingency Plan	94 610	94 610	-	-94 610	-
Contracted Services: CCTV Programme	471 160	471 160	169 215	-	471 160
Contracted Services: MIG	1 111 000	1 111 000	596 849	-	1 111 000
Contracted Services: EPWP	1 959 375	1 959 375	959 899	450 000	2 409 375
Contracted Services: Recycling	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: OR Tambo Games	266 750	266 750	262 811	-	266 750
Contracted Services: Grass Cutting	351 784	351 784	-	-50 116	301 668
Contracted Services: Flowerbed Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Tree Cutting	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Reclaim our Parks	517 000	517 000	30 120	-	517 000
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	56 968 020	57 429 020	22 611 494	-722 399	56 706 621
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	5 084 161	5 251 161	1 389 547	22 784	5 273 945
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	7 725 052	7 725 052	2 435 129	74 860	7 799 912
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5 241 600	5 241 600	2 193 256	60 000	5 301 600
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarmacked Roads	11 308 800	11 286 800	3 251 867	-320 000	10 966 800
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarmacked Roads Resealing	3 129 600	3 129 600	2 494 298	-	3 129 600
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Replace Rotten Poles	240 000	240 000	-	-96 100	143 900
R & M: Grass Cutting	3 078 720	3 078 720	4 497	-	3 078 720
R & M: Flowerbed Maintenance	257 296	257 296	56 252	-	257 296
R & M: Tree Cutting	54 338	54 338	34 676	-	54 338
R & M: Pest Control	33 852	33 852	-	-	33 852
R & M: Furniture	380 259	380 259	15 494	-29 940	350 319
R & M: Pump Stations	2 617 152	2 617 152	671 659	-115 000	2 502 152
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	3 234 965	1 787 161	1 042 334	24 610	1 811 771
R & M: Fleet	1 942 848	3 385 652	1 123 295	5 000	3 390 652
R & M: Rehab of Landfill Sites	2 381 568	2 381 568	-	-352 738	2 028 830
R & M: IT Equipment and Back-ups	83 426	83 426	53 093	-	83 426
R & M: CCTV Cameras	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	46 793 637	46 933 637	14 665 397	-726 524	46 207 113
ESKOM FBE Payments	34 674	34 674	6 625	-	34 674
Toilets Informal Settlements (not Council owned land)	-	-	-	800 000	600 000
Pensioner Grants: Additional Assessment Rates Rebate	250 000	250 000	410 747	-	250 000
Indigent Grants: Additional Assessment Rates	681 950	681 950	275 364	-	681 950
Indigent Grants: Free Refuse Collection	850 000	850 000	286 434	-	850 000
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Sanitation	1 100 000	1 100 000	355 703	-	1 100 000
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Electricity	3 009 641	3 009 641	183 500	-877 230	2 132 411
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Water	-	152 265	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	5 926 265	5 926 265	1 670 638	-277 230	5 649 035
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	131 699 993	131 699 993	65 849 997	-	131 699 993
Sub-Total: Depreciation	131 699 993	131 699 993	65 849 997	-	131 699 993
Provision for Bad Debt	28 679 751	28 679 751	14 339 876	36 030 165	64 709 916
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	28 679 751	28 679 751	14 339 876	36 030 165	64 709 916
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	820 990 038	821 670 038	390 750 731	38 755 843	860 425 881
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 746 868	1 746 868	2 434 020	-	1 746 868
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	84 801	84 801	18 247	-	84 801
Departmental Charges: Water	862 704	862 704	376 551	-	862 704
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 614 920	2 614 920	657 588	-750 000	1 864 920
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 852 589	1 852 589	517 305	-	1 852 589
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	7 161 882	7 161 882	4 003 712	-750 000	6 411 882
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	828 151 920	828 831 920	394 754 443	38 005 843	866 837 763
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-58 330 253	-57 010 253	10 440 438	206 945	-58 803 308
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-94 316 253	-92 946 253	-14 042 285	490 944	-92 456 309
Less:					
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	14 350 000	14 350 000	-	1 971 781	16 321 781
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	37 986 000	37 306 000	-	-1 653 999	35 652 001
Redemption of External Loans	19 870 835	19 870 835	9 073 058	-	19 870 835
Plus:					
Offset Depreciation	-129 026 893	-129 026 893	-	-	-129 026 893
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	489 805	489 805	1 367 380	-110 837	378 968

Remuneration of Employees and Councillors

The salary budget has been revised based on the actual filling of vacancies as well as the actual uptake of benefits by newly appointed staff members (such as medical aid scheme, housing subsidy, etc.). In the original budget, only 75% of the cost of vacancies were budgeted for. The budget is now being increased with R604 682.

General Expenditure

General expenditure votes increased with R314 444, of which the greatest part comprised of the provision for additional VAT payable as a result of the implementation of iGRAP1.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk water purchases have been increased with R3 500 000 as the purchases are currently slightly higher than budgeted. Linked to the decrease in the budget for water and electricity sales, the bulk purchases vote for Savanna City is also being decreased with R3 800 373. The net movement in the bulk purchases category is an increase of R2 532 705.

Interest Paid

A provision of R1 million is added to the operating budget to make provision for interest to be paid on the landfill site rehabilitation provision.

Contracted Services

The contracted services category has been reduced with R722 399. This is to ensure alignment of the budget with the actual cost of contracts awarded during the year.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and Maintenance have been reduced with R726 524. The biggest portion relates to maintenance for the landfill sites. These costs must be debited to the landfill site rehab provision and not the repairs and maintenance budget.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Grants Paid

Grants for free basic services are also being reduced in line with the reduction in electricity sales for the Savanna City development. Furthermore an additional R600 000 is provided for the completion of the toilets in informal settlements project.

Provision for Bad Debt Provision

The provision for bad debt has been increased with R36m – R35m relates to the additional traffic fines income and a further R1m to provide for the lower than projected collection rates.

Contributions to the Capital Budget

The contribution to the capital budget votes have been aligned with the amendments proposed in the capital budget.

Capital Expenditure

The capital budget is being reduced downward by R16 912 238. The adjusted capital budget will be R73 883 690. The adjustments include the shifting of funds from the current financial year to the next financial year on multi-year projects. Projects funded by external loans totalling R2 200 000 are being rolled forward to 2014/2015. The projects that are being rolled over are:

- Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (counterfunding), R1.75m
- Sicelo basic services, R450 000

Part of the reduction of the budget is due to projects already completed (vehicle and equipment purchases) at a lower cost than budgeted due to effective SCM practices. Savings on vehicles procured on HP agreements making use of the RT 57 government tender amounted to R1 403 815

The adjustments are detailed in Part 2 of this budget report and are summarised as follows:

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)
High Level Dashboard - Capital Expenditure per Department							
Council	265 000	-	-	265 000	9 034.02	239 724.00	-25 276
Savanna City	1 670 000	-	-	1 670 000	487 806.74	1 740 000.00	70 000
ED: Corporate Services	1 275 000	58 600	-	1 333 600	420 793.75	1 898 720.00	565 120
ED: Development and Planning	125 000	-	-	125 000	32 382.50	121 541.00	-3 459
ED: Financial Services	140 000	-	-	140 000	59 027.00	125 040.00	-14 960
ED: Management Services	873 000	-	-	873 000	113 078.17	873 000.00	-
ED: Community Services	12 424 000	-	150 000	12 574 000	8 059 819.56	13 950 103.00	1 376 103
ED: Protection Services	2 106 000	-	-	2 106 000	654 769.93	2 004 090.00	-101 910
ED: Engineering Services	63 513 645	8 195 783	-	71 709 328	20 241 371.93	52 931 472.00	-18 777 856
Total Expenditure	82 381 545	8 254 383	150 000	90 785 928	30 078 083.69	73 883 690.00	-16 912 238

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)
High Level Dashboard - Capital Expenditure per Source of Finance							
CRR	13 586 545	-	-	13 586 545	3 076 100.21	16 321 781.00	2 735 236
CRR (Carry Over)	1 400 000	1 387 755	-	2 787 755	1 658 216.05	1 747 095.00	-1 040 560
MIG	28 705 000	-	-	28 705 000	10 455 010.93	28 686 000.00	-19 000
Grants Other	2 550 000	-	150 000	2 700 000	143 677.20	1 686 000.00	-1 014 000
HP	6 200 000	-	-	6 200 000	3 889 654.03	4 796 185.00	-1 403 815
External Loans (Carry Over)	8 800 000	6 866 628	-	15 666 628	8 124 027.17	12 016 629.00	-3 649 999
External Loans	9 400 000	-	-	9 400 000	2 462 539.53	3 350 000.00	-6 050 000
Public Donations	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	-	1 430 000.00	230 000
Network Connections	3 200 000	-	-	3 200 000	123 458.38	1 500 000.00	-1 700 000
Developer Contributions	7 350 000	-	-	7 350 000	145 400.51	2 350 000.00	-5 000 000
Total Expenditure	82 391 545	8 254 383	150 000	90 795 928	30 078 683.99	73 883 690.00	-16 912 238

Measureable Performance Objectives

Due to the findings of the Auditor General as well as the impact of the adjustments to the budget, the measurable performance objectives are amended. The amended Measureable Performance Objectives are attached as Annexure D.

Adjustments Budget Tables

The Official National Budget Schedules are reflected as annexure to this report. These tables form the basis of the Council resolutions with regards the approval of the adjustments budget. The following tables are provided:

- Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary
- Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Standard Classification
- Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue And Expenditure By Municipal Vote
- Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance Revenue And Expenditure
- Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Budget By Vote And Funding
- Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position
- Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flow
- Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves and Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
- Table B9 – Asset Management
- Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Adjustments to budget assumptions

The budget assumptions were not materially adjusted. Adjustments made related to:

- The budgeted financial statements were compiled with the actual 2013/2014 financial results as basis and not the projected results
- Actual bid amounts were used for most of the capital projects as opposed to estimated amounts
- Actual results for the first six months of the financial year were used to estimate the income and expenditure for the year.

Adjustments to budget funding

Budgeted financial statements compared between the original and adjustments budget are reflected hereunder.

The net effect is that projected cash will be approximately R60m. This is a reduction from the closing cash of R91m as at June 2014, primarily due to the loans taken up in the previous financial year being utilised during the year. Due to the decrease in government grants as well as the lower than expected collection rate, the cash generated from operations will be R10m lower than projected in the original budget.

The current ratio will decrease to 1.49 as a result of this adjustments budget.

Key Financial Ratio's	Previous Yr 2013/2014 R	Original Budget 2014/2015 R	Adj Budget 2014/2015 R	Year to Date 2014/2015 R
Liquidity Ratio's				
Current Ratio	1.75	1.65	1.49	2.27
Acid Test Ratio	1.69	1.58	1.43	2.19
Cash Ratio	0.70	0.45	0.40	0.98
Cost Coverage (total cash and investments)	2.05	0.96	1.09	1.94
Interest Coverage (total cash and investments)	5.47	2.51	3.05	5.39
Number of day's total cash held	62	26	33	59
Number of day's un-encumbered operating cash held	22	11	9	28

An analysis of the cash balances projected for the end of the year, as well as the testing for funding of the budget as per National Treasury's methodology is reflected below:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Analysis of cash balances	Previous Yr	Original Budget	Adj Budget	Year to Date
	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015
	R	R	R	R
Cash and Cash Equivalents	91 470 824	47 238 540	60 442 399	26 689 529
Plus: Investments	-	-	-	80 001 000
Total Cash and Investments	91 470 824	47 238 540	60 442 399	106 690 529
Less Encumbered Cash (3rd party entitlements)	58 981 553	27 295 021	44 270 419	56 561 217
Unspent conditional grants	-	-	-	12 705 508
Developer's Contributions Reserve	7 345 790	4 056 507	8 845 790	7 345 790
Capital Replacement Reserve	7 658 229	4 023 106	5 911 134	4 582 129
Unspent loan funding	37 754 161	12 549 160	22 382 441	27 162 504
Consumer Deposits held	10 273 776	10 933 237	11 301 154	9 610 853
Consumer deposits held as bank guarantees	(7 294 200)	(7 370 100)	(7 370 100)	-7 370 100
Retentions held	3 243 797	3 103 111	3 200 000	2 524 534
Un-encumbered Operating Cash	32 489 271	19 943 519	16 171 980	50 129 312
Less Funding of Provisions and Reserves	42 056 869	39 833 688	40 380 782	40 380 782
Landfill Rehabilitation Provision @ 75%	30 167 869	34 563 688	29 770 722	29 770 722
Post Retirement Provision	4 528 000	5 270 000	4 844 960	4 844 960
Other Provisions	7 361 000	-	5 765 100	5 765 100
Plus: Debtors Payments Expected	114 926 707	116 296 625	139 110 623	131 056 301
Less: Creditors Payments Due	-94 289 681	-82 897 176	-103 718 649	-65 758 184
Funded / (Not funded)	11 069 428	13 509 280	11 183 172	75 046 647

Projected Financial Statements

Statement of Financial Performance	Previous Yr	Original Budget	Adj Budget	Year to Date
	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015
	R	R	R	R
Property Rates	106 157 365	130 588 391	132 629 641	66 949 887
Service Charges	421 537 853	479 663 753	471 968 264	230 624 489
Fines	48 726 013	14 523 000	49 823 000	4 061 533
Government Grants and Subsidies	104 564 405	108 354 902	108 552 480	77 173 408
Public Donations (Infrastructure)	60 114	1 530 000	1 430 000	-
Public Donations (cash donations - opex)	-	-	4 393 226	1 224 525
Public Donations (cash donations - capex)	-	-	50 000	-
Developer Contributions	2 663 992	5 550 000	3 850 000	642 723
Other Income	20 249 489	17 149 741	19 625 964	12 083 198
Interest Earned on Investments	4 850 916	2 000 000	3 300 000	2 655 460
Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors	6 048 615	4 000 000	7 000 000	5 094 614
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 142 264	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355
Gain on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-
Internal Consumption	-	-	-	4 155 689
Total Revenue	716 001 026	764 659 787	803 622 575	405 194 881
Employee related costs	125 997 709	186 356 469	186 961 151	83 474 715
Remuneration of councillors	8 740 935	9 052 058	9 052 058	4 272 749
Impairment Loss on assets	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	115 484 153	131 699 993	131 699 993	65 649 997
Finance Cost	16 722 328	18 805 823	19 805 823	9 447 026
Debt Impairment	57 609 077	28 679 751	64 709 916	14 339 876
Repairs and Maintenance	30 203 487	46 793 637	46 207 113	14 665 397
Bulk Purchases	250 231 044	283 638 999	286 171 704	149 081 810
Contracted Services	56 015 080	56 968 020	56 706 621	22 611 494
General Expenditure	45 676 514	63 069 023	53 462 467	25 337 030
Grants and Subsidies Paid	1 494 313	5 926 265	5 649 035	1 670 638
Loss on Sale of Assets	631 023	-	-	-
Internal Consumption	-	-	-	4 003 712
Total Expenditure	708 805 663	820 990 038	860 425 881	394 754 443
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	7 195 363	(56 330 251)	(56 803 306)	10 440 438

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Previous Yr 2013/2014 R	Original Budget 2014/2015 R	Adj Budget 2014/2015 R	Year to Date 2014/2015 R
Opening Accumulated Surplus	769 203 747	717 821 191	887 181 973	887 181 973
Prior Year Adjustments and Restatements				9
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	769 203 747	717 821 191	887 181 973	887 181 982
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	7 195 363	-56 330 251	-56 803 306	10 440 438
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves				
Mayoral Charitable Fund	60 114		-	
Developer's Contributions Reserve	2 616 673	-5 000 000	-1 500 000	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	2 024 504	-636 545	1 747 095	(3 076 100)
Assets Fair Value Reserve	115 484 153	131 699 993	129 026 893	-
Closing Surplus	887 181 973	798 827 478	959 652 655	894 546 320
Plus: Ringfenced Reserves in Accumulated Surplus				
Developer's Contributions Reserve				
Opening Balance	4 729 116	9 056 507	7 345 790	7 345 790
Plus Contributions	3 684 889	2 350 000	3 850 000	-
Less Expenditure	1 068 216	7 350 000	2 350 000	-
Closing Balance	7 345 790	4 056 507	8 845 790	7 345 790
Assets Fair Value Reserve				
Opening Balance	1 199 772 304	1 231 851 684	1 084 288 150	1 084 288 150
Plus Contributions	-			-
Less Offset Depreciation	115 484 153	131 699 993	129 026 893	-
Closing Balance	1 084 288 150	1 100 151 691	955 261 257	1 084 288 150
Capital Replacement Reserve				
Opening Balance	5 633 726	4 659 651	7 658 229	7 658 229
Plus Contributions	15 525 738	14 350 000	16 321 781	-
Less Expenditure	13 501 234	14 986 545	18 068 876	3 076 100
Closing Balance	7 658 229	4 023 106	5 911 134	4 582 129
Mayoral Charitable Fund				
Opening Balance	-		60 114	60 114
Plus Contributions	60 114		-	-
Less Expenditure	-		-	-
Closing Balance	60 114		60 114	60 114
TOTAL ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	1 986 534 256	1 907 058 782	1 929 730 950	1 990 822 502

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Statement of Financial Position	Previous Yr 2013/2014 R	Original Budget 2014/2015 R	Adj Budget 2014/2015 R	Year to Date 2014/2015 R
ASSETS				
Current Assets	226 859 018	174 406 851	222 060 658	247 547 069
Cash and Cash Equivalents	91 470 824	47 238 540	60 442 399	26 689 529
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	80 001 000
Consumer Debtors	114 926 707	106 106 559	139 110 623	131 056 301
VAT Receivable	8 822 049	7 165 584	9 704 254	(273 269)
Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2 498 398	6 621 285	2 748 238	(890 303)
Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	2 299 090	-	2 528 999	2 299 090
Inventories	6 841 950	7 274 883	7 526 145	8 664 721
Non Current Assets	2 116 094 854	2 072 839 195	2 058 278 551	2 080 322 939
Property Plant and Equipment	2 067 227 722	2 019 945 062	2 009 411 419	2 031 455 807
Investment Property	47 487 000	52 692 000	47 487 000	47 487 000
Intangible Assets	1 361 431	1 705	1 361 431	1 361 431
Heritage Assets	18 701	428	18 701	18 701
TOTAL ASSETS	2 342 953 872	2 247 246 046	2 280 339 209	2 327 870 008
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities	129 886 359	105 764 138	149 503 384	109 085 463
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	94 289 681	82 697 176	103 718 649	65 758 184
Consumer Deposits	10 273 776	10 933 237	11 301 154	9 610 853
Short Term Portion of External Loans	8 678 824	-	15 013 670	8 678 824
Short Term Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	4 064 002	-	5 642 413	4 064 002
VAT payable (consumer debtors)	12 155 928	11 933 725	13 371 521	14 514 240
Provisions	426 147	-	455 977	426 147
Suspense Accounts	-	-	-	6 033 214
Non Current Liabilities	226 531 257	234 423 127	201 104 875	221 809 844
External Loans	166 037 087	166 105 364	145 838 018	159 310 888
Provisions	37 102 722	46 084 918	39 699 913	37 102 722
Retirement Benefit Obligation	4 528 000	5 280 000	4 844 960	4 528 000
Eskom Long Term Liability	8 003 642	-	2 651 016	8 003 642
Finance Lease Obligation	10 859 806	16 952 845	8 070 968	12 864 591
TOTAL LIABILITIES	356 419 615	340 187 265	350 608 259	330 895 307
NET ASSETS	1 986 534 257	1 907 058 781	1 929 730 950	1 996 974 701
Accumulated Surplus	1 986 534 256	1 907 058 782	1 929 730 950	1 990 822 502

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Cash Flow Statement	Previous Yr 2013/2014 R	Original Budget 2014/2015 R	Adj Budget 2014/2015 R	Year to Date 2014/2015 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts	637 829 704	729 001 842	712 964 167	386 546 507
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	265 504 046	281 796 032	326 924 311	167 759 242
Cash receipts from service charges	377 474 742	445 206 810	382 739 856	216 131 804
Interest income	4 850 916	2 000 000	3 300 000	2 655 460
Payments	-551 334 909	-658 714 172	-651 111 625	-336 527 303
Cash paid to employees	-134 738 643	-195 408 527	-196 013 209	-87 747 464
Cash paid to suppliers	-399 873 938	-444 499 822	-435 292 693	-245 366 036
Non cash prior year adjustments and suspense accounts				6 033 223
Finance Costs	-16 722 328	-18 805 823	-19 805 823	-9 447 026
Net cash flow from Operating Activities	86 494 795	70 287 670	61 852 541	50 019 204
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-86 171 548	-81 191 545	-72 453 690	-30 078 084
Movement on landfill site asset				
Proceeds on disposal of fixed assets	9 729 743			
Net cash flow from Investing Activities	-76 441 805	-81 191 545	-72 453 690	-30 078 084
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
New loans raised / (repaid)	45 610 444	-13 261 158	-	-6 726 199
New loans raised (repaid)			-13 864 223	
New finance lease agreements raised / (repaid)	5 161 542	-409 677	4 796 185	2 004 785
New finance lease agreements (repaid)			-6 006 612	
Increase / (Decrease) in Other Long Term Liabilities	-9 838 440		-5 352 626	0
Net cash flow from Financing Activities	40 933 646	-13 670 835	-20 427 276	-4 721 414
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH	50 986 636	-24 574 710	-31 028 424	15 219 706
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	40 484 187	71 813 250	91 470 823	91 470 824
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (Cashbook)	91 470 823	47 238 540	60 442 399	106 690 530

Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Reduction of government grants budgeted for:

- Reduction in environmental subsidy from Sedibeng District – R438 423

Increase in government grants budgeted for:

- Department of Arts and Culture – R277 000 increase in project (unspent grant of previous financial year)

Net adjustment to government grants – R197 578 increase.

Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality

An amount of R600 000 has been provided under this category for the provision of toilets in informal settlements located on private land (completion of project commenced with in previous financial year).

Grants related to free basic services also adjusted in line with revised revenue projections.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits

None – Councillors will be paid in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (final promulgation expected in February 2015).

Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The adjustments to the Measurable Performance Indicators are contained in Annexure D. Once the adjustments to the measurable performance indicators budget has been approved, a revised SDBIP will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval.

Adjustments to capital expenditure

The capital adjustments per department and per source of finance are reflected in Annexure B.

Other supporting documents

None

Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, ASA De Klerk, municipal manager of Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



**ASA DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GT422**

21 January 2015

ANNEXURE A

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Detailed Operating Adjustments Budget

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Property Rates: Commercial	198 808 512	198 808 512	70 927 820	-155 846 639	42 961 873
Property Rates: Residential	-	-	22 127 124	141 000 000	141 000 000
Property Rates: State	-	-	716 742	3 850 000	3 850 000
Property Rates: Municipal	-	-	168 375	1 000 000	1 000 000
Property Rates: Agriculture	-	-	3 066 027	5 900 000	5 900 000
Property Rates: Other	-	-	603 721	500 000	500 000
Less: Income Foregone - Ass Rates Residential Rebate	-35 295 165	-35 295 165	-12 898 513	3 219 678	-32 075 487
Less: Income Foregone - Ass Rates Res Improvements Rebate	-32 924 958	-32 924 958	-17 649 632	2 418 211	-30 506 747
Less: Income Foregone - Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Income Foregone - Indigent Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Income Foregone - Other	-	-	-111 777	-	-
Sub-Total: Property Rates	130 588 389	130 588 389	66 949 887	2 041 250	132 629 639
Electricity: Basic	20 660 457	20 660 457	8 550 547	-1 726 952	18 933 505
Electricity Sales	183 891 162	183 891 162	92 039 406	-	183 891 162
Electricity Sales: Pre-paid	69 136 764	69 136 764	29 343 621	-5 078 487	64 065 277
Less: Income Foregone	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Electricity Sales	273 688 383	273 688 383	129 933 574	-6 805 439	266 882 944
Refuse Removal: General	25 773 430	25 773 430	13 058 520	-348 202	25 425 228
Refuse Removal: Special	3 734 950	3 734 950	832 625	-	3 734 950
Sub-Total: Refuse Removal	29 508 380	29 508 380	13 891 346	-348 202	29 160 178
Sewerage: Additional	14 926 801	14 926 801	7 432 896	-3 554	14 923 247
Sewerage: Basic	15 427 724	15 427 724	7 976 686	414 396	15 842 120
Sub-Total: Sewerage	30 354 525	30 354 525	15 409 572	410 842	30 765 367
Water: Basic	11 346 188	11 346 188	5 475 578	-276 705	11 069 483
Water Sales	149 338 074	149 338 074	74 941 615	-1 479 771	147 858 303
Water Sales: Pre-paid	231 989	231 989	51 307	-	231 989
Less: Income Foregone	-14 803 786	-14 803 786	-9 078 502	803 786	-14 000 000
Sub-Total: Water Sales	146 112 465	146 112 465	71 389 998	-952 690	145 159 775
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	479 663 753	479 663 753	230 624 489	-7 695 489	471 968 264
Development Contributions	2 350 000	2 350 000	642 723	-	2 350 000
New Connection Fees (Capex)	3 200 000	3 200 000	-	-1 700 000	1 500 000
Sub-Total: Public Contributions	5 550 000	5 550 000	642 723	-1 700 000	3 850 000
Public Donations (Capital Infrastructure)	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	230 000	1 430 000
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Opex)	330 000	330 000	1 224 525	4 063 226	4 393 226
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Capex)	-	-	-	50 000	50 000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Sub-Total: Public Donations	1 530 000	1 530 000	1 224 825	4 343 226	5 873 226
Financial Management Grant	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 686 000	28 686 000	23 340 000	1	28 686 001
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Efficient Energy Demand Management Side Grant	-	-	-	-	-
Other National Capex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	28 786 000	28 786 000	23 440 000	1	28 786 001
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	1 150 000
Equitable Share Grant	56 033 000	56 033 000	44 272 000	-277	56 032 723
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	934 000	934 000	934 000	-	934 000
Financial Management Grant	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	-	1 350 000
EPWP Grant	1 135 000	1 135 000	794 000	-	1 135 000
Specific Contribution towards Councillors (Equitable Share)	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
Other National Opex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	65 285 000	65 285 000	47 350 000	-	65 285 000
HIV Programme Grant	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983
Environmental Subsidy Grant	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
Sediberg Capital Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: District Municipality Grants (Opex)	3 287 983	3 287 983	1 144 389	-438 423	2 849 560
DSRAC Grant	2 450 000	400 000	400 000	646 000	1 046 000
Other Provincial Capex Grants	-	-	-	490 000	490 000
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	2 450 000	400 000	400 000	1 136 000	1 536 000
Provincial Health Subsidy	6 915 919	6 915 919	1 159 019	-	6 915 919
DSRAC Grant	1 630 000	3 680 000	3 680 000	-500 000	3 180 000
Other Provincial Opex Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	8 545 919	10 595 919	4 839 019	-500 000	10 095 919
Summary: Operating Transfers	77 118 902	79 168 902	53 333 408	-938 423	78 230 479
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	31 236 000	29 186 000	23 840 000	1 136 001	30 322 001
Summary: Capital Revenue	37 986 000	35 936 000	24 482 723	-283 999	35 652 001
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	108 354 902	108 354 902	77 173 408	197 578	108 552 480
Fines	14 523 000	14 523 000	4 051 533	35 000 000	49 523 000
Sub-Total: Fines	14 523 000	14 523 000	4 051 533	35 000 000	49 523 000
Interest on Debtors Accounts	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 094 614	3 000 000	7 000 000
Interest on Bank and Investments	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 655 460	1 300 000	3 300 000
Sub-Total: Interest Received	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 750 074	4 300 000	10 300 000
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
Sub-Total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
Access to Information / Copies / Faxes	50 000	50 000	31 446	-	50 000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Cemetery Income	651 688	651 688	326 766	-	651 688
Cleaning of Stands	95 506	95 506	227 315	-	95 506
Impounding of Vehicles	562	562	14 920	-	562
Lost and Damaged Library Material	5 618	5 618	2 878	-	5 618
New Connection Fees (Opex)	340 000	340 000	4 414 807	3 200 000	3 540 000
Lost Tokens	1 178	1 178	395	-	1 178
Valuation Roll Enquiries	898	898	-	-	898
Sundry Income	1 806 882	1 806 882	36 113	140 220	1 947 102
Surplus Cash	3 370	3 370	1 741	-	3 370
SCM Tender Deposits	73 034	73 034	33 439	-	73 034
Insurance Income	-	-	357 008	906 766	906 766
Recovered Legal Costs	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
Stock Adjustments (Surpluses))	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone Income	180 000	180 000	73 638	-	180 000
Dishonoured Cheques	4 240	4 240	337	-	4 240
Advertising / Signs / Billboards	125 000	125 000	93 122	-	125 000
Reconnection Fees	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 458 082	-	5 000 000
Traffic Escorts	42 400	42 400	39 095	-	42 400
Vacuum Tank Services	2 066 639	2 066 639	94 467	-1 966 639	100 000
Permits	31 800	31 800	11 824	-	31 800
Building Plan Copies	40 000	40 000	11 769	-	40 000
Building Plan Fees	1 500 000	1 500 000	848 597	15 876	1 515 876
Clearance / Valuation Certificates	106 000	106 000	50 736	-	106 000
Postage Fees Recovered	-	-	126 363	180 000	180 000
Bad Debts Recovered	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642
Final Reading Fees	110 258	110 258	62 856	-	110 258
Membership Fees	1 400	1 400	395	-	1 400
Meter Test Fees	6 406	6 406	1 650	-	6 406
Planning Fees	265 000	265 000	396 650	-	265 000
Services Charges	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000
Disposal Fees (Landfill Site)	3 116 400	3 116 400	1 606 325	-	3 116 400
Rehabilitation (Landfill Site)	155 820	155 820	64 629	-	155 820
SETA Refunds	800 000	800 000	118 814	-	800 000
Sub-Total: Other Income	17 149 741	17 149 741	12 083 198	2 476 223	19 625 964
Gain on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	764 659 785	764 659 785	401 039 192	38 952 788	803 622 573

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 746 868	1 746 868	3 055 846	-	1 746 868
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	84 801	84 801	10 597	-	84 801
Departmental Charges: Water	862 704	862 704	649 735	-	862 704
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 614 920	2 614 920	542 676	-750 000	1 864 920
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 852 589	1 852 589	-103 164	-	1 852 589
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	7 161 882	7 161 882	4 155 689	-750 000	6 411 882
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	733 835 667	735 885 667	380 712 158	38 496 787	774 382 454
NET OPERATING INCOME	771 821 667	771 821 667	405 194 881	38 212 788	810 034 455

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	822 000	822 000	-	135 111	957 111
Basic Salaries	119 295 822	119 295 822	53 276 549	-478 091	118 817 731
Housing Subsidy	1 022 100	1 022 100	404 046	68 400	1 090 500
Industrial Council Levy	60 908	60 908	24 862	1 034	61 942
Leave Bonus	8 073 197	8 073 197	4 233 567	-74 633	7 998 564
Overtime	8 652 963	8 652 963	3 284 584	549 958	9 202 921
Shift Overtime	380 000	380 000	263 446	-	380 000
Redemption of Leave	842 662	842 662	429 166	-215 441	627 221
Standby Allowance	2 600 000	2 600 000	1 269 617	-	2 600 000
Telephone Allowance	1 204 410	1 204 410	649 589	326 010	1 530 420
Travelling Allowance	8 067 700	8 067 700	3 703 296	281 200	8 348 900
UIF	1 037 778	1 037 778	441 850	25 940	1 063 718
Skills Development Levy	1 471 044	1 471 044	677 367	2 646	1 473 690
Group Insurance	277 673	277 673	106 723	-18 589	259 084
Medical Aid Fund	8 697 370	8 697 370	4 140 929	40 833	8 738 303
Pension Fund	23 850 842	23 850 842	10 569 126	-39 796	23 811 046
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	185 356 469	185 356 469	83 474 715	604 682	186 961 151
Allowances of Councillors	8 432 058	8 432 058	3 956 770	-	8 432 058
Telephone Allowance: Councillors	620 000	620 000	315 979	-	620 000
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	9 052 058	9 052 058	4 272 749	-	9 052 058
Audit Fees	2 530 000	2 530 000	2 333 965	-	2 530 000
Bank Charges	1 445 665	1 445 665	626 841	-	1 445 665
Bursaries and Student Practical Work	400 378	458 208	115 855	-50 000	408 208
Compensation for Injuries and Diseases	1 685 000	1 685 000	763 650	-100 000	1 585 000
Computer Requirements / Services	373 865	373 865	40 337	-11 000	362 865

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 215 489	1 213 489	637 179	39 831	1 253 320
Connections	3 335 075	3 335 075	658 349	-2 000 000	1 335 075
Disconnections and Reconnections	975	975	-	-	975
Elections	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Collection	263 230	263 230	128 351	-	263 230
Fuel Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Assistance Programme	40 947	40 947	4 760	-	40 947
Fleet - Fuel	5 559 460	5 475 960	2 554 422	653 670	6 129 630
Fleet - Oil	43 755	43 755	257	-	43 755
Fuel Miscellaneous	769 614	870 114	266 650	58 000	928 114
Fleet - E-Toll	92 000	92 000	-	-	92 000
Medical Expenses	436 917	436 917	169 567	-10 000	426 917
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	337 596	346 096	209 782	16 950	363 046
HIV Programme	297 640	297 640	40 214	-	297 640
Legal Expenses	3 608 935	3 608 935	2 168 104	1 400 000	5 008 935
License Fees	699 967	694 791	220 236	19 000	713 791
License Fees: Broadcasting SAMRO	-	5 076	4 504	-	5 076
Long Service Recognition Awards	110 369	110 369	38 967	-55 000	55 369
Mayoral Donations	196 469	196 469	67 073	-	196 469
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	1 254 546	1 254 546	513 479	50 000	1 304 546
Membership Fees	1 707 063	1 776 063	1 770 699	-3 071	1 772 982
Nutritional Care	28 591	28 591	-	-	28 591
Occupational Safety	380 727	380 727	34 811	-5 781	374 946
Pauper / Indigent Burials	183 948	183 948	83 000	-	183 948
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	478 368	478 368	90 986	12 552	490 920
Postage	974 419	974 419	339 037	-10 000	964 419
Pest Control	12 584	12 584	-	-12 584	-
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	100 498	91 998	8 998	-27 750	64 248
Social Services Programme	461 424	461 424	19 175	-	461 424
Principal Job Evaluation Committee	4 374	4 374	-	-	4 374
Non Capital Assets	1 078 471	1 078 471	188 977	-52 700	1 025 771
Public Functions	239 132	239 132	122 810	-	239 132
Disaster Management Social Response	-	-	-	-	-
Rental	9 020 715	9 020 715	3 074 786	-149 088	8 871 627
Laboratory Services	7 978	7 978	-	-5 000	2 978
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 137 203	1 137 203	412 443	8 840	1 146 043
Stock Adjustments (Shortages)	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Stores and Materials	1 562 133	1 562 133	655 476	37 749	1 599 882
Services to Informal Settlements	716 570	716 570	267 534	-300 000	416 570
Service Charges	662 950	662 950	444 309	227 050	890 000
Telecommunications	1 274 945	1 274 945	485 959	-1 124	1 273 821
Tracking	448 483	448 483	141 914	26 000	474 483
Training	1 192 211	1 134 381	509 070	-10 000	1 124 381
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	1 681 048	1 686 048	1 162 266	7 900	1 693 948
Valuation Roll	245 800	245 800	95 887	-	245 800
VAT adjustment - IGRAP1	-	-	503 371	600 000	600 000
Ward Committees	1 005 969	1 005 969	483 691	-40 000	965 969
Insurance - Premiums	2 571 867	2 571 867	2 480 009	-	2 571 867
Insurance - Excess Payments	1 092 731	1 082 731	399 182	-	1 082 731
Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	101 029	101 029	-	-	101 029
Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	53 059 023	53 148 023	25 337 030	314 444	53 462 467
Purchase of Electricity	194 173 698	194 173 698	102 378 520	49 480	194 223 178
Purchase of Water	89 465 301	89 465 301	46 703 291	2 483 225	91 948 526
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	283 638 999	283 638 999	149 081 810	2 532 705	286 171 704
Interest: External Borrowings	18 805 823	18 805 823	9 447 026	-	18 805 823
Interest: Provision for landfill rehabilitation	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	18 805 823	18 805 823	9 447 026	1 000 000	19 805 823
Contracted Services: Junior Councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: General	48 680 091	48 461 091	19 553 567	-83 423	48 377 668
Contracted Services: Debt Collection Commission	2 037 000	2 037 000	874 960	-	2 037 000
Contracted Services: DAC Funding	-	680 000	50 113	-	680 000
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	1 479 250	1 479 250	153 960	-944 250	535 000
Contracted Services: MPAC	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Strike Contingency Plan	94 610	94 610	-	-94 610	-
Contracted Services: CCTV Programme	471 160	471 160	169 215	-	471 160
Contracted Services: MIG	1 111 000	1 111 000	556 849	-	1 111 000
Contracted Services: EPWP	1 959 375	1 959 375	959 899	450 000	2 409 375
Contracted Services: Recycling	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: OR Tambo Games	266 750	266 750	262 811	-	266 750
Contracted Services: Grass Cutting	351 784	351 784	-	-50 116	301 668
Contracted Services: Flowerbed Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Tree Cutting	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Reclaim our Parks	-	-	-	-	-
	517 000	517 000	30 120	-	517 000

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	56 968 020	57 429 020	22 611 494	-722 399	56 706 621
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	5 084 161	5 251 161	1 389 547	22 784	5 273 945
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	7 725 052	7 725 052	2 435 129	74 860	7 799 912
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5 241 600	5 241 600	2 193 255	60 000	5 301 600
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarral Roads	11 308 800	11 286 800	3 251 867	-320 000	10 966 800
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarral Roads Resealing	3 129 600	3 129 600	2 494 298	-	3 129 600
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Replace Rotten Poles	240 000	240 000	-	-96 100	143 900
R & M: Grass Cutting	3 078 720	3 078 720	4 497	-	3 078 720
R & M: Flowerbed Maintenance	257 296	257 296	56 252	-	257 296
R & M: Tree Cutting	54 338	54 338	34 676	-	54 338
R & M: Pest Control	33 852	33 852	-	-	33 852
R & M: Furniture	380 259	380 259	15 494	-29 940	350 319
R & M: Pump Stations	2 617 152	2 617 152	571 659	-115 000	2 502 152
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	3 234 965	1 787 161	1 042 334	24 610	1 811 771
R & M: Fleet	1 942 848	3 385 652	1 123 295	5 000	3 390 652
R & M: Rehab of Landfill Sites	2 381 568	2 381 568	-	-352 738	2 028 830
R & M: IT Equipment and Back-ups	83 426	83 426	53 093	-	83 426
R & M: CCTV Cameras	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	46 793 637	46 933 637	14 665 397	-726 524	46 207 113
ESKOM FBE Payments	34 674	34 674	6 625	-	34 674
Toilets Informal Settlements (not Council owned land)	-	-	-	600 000	600 000
Pensioner Grants: Additional Assessment Rates Rebate	250 000	250 000	410 747	-	250 000
Indigent Grants: Additional Assessment Rates	681 950	681 950	275 364	-	681 950
Indigent Grants: Free Refuse Collection	850 000	850 000	286 434	-	850 000
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Sanitation	1 100 000	1 100 000	355 703	-	1 100 000
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Electricity	3 009 641	3 009 641	183 500	-877 230	2 132 411
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Water	-	-	152 265	-	-
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	5 926 265	5 926 265	1 670 638	-277 230	5 649 035
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	131 699 993	131 699 993	65 849 997	-	131 699 993
Sub-Total: Depreciation	131 699 993	131 699 993	65 849 997	-	131 699 993
Provision for Bad Debt	28 679 751	28 679 751	14 339 876	36 030 165	64 709 916
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	28 679 751	28 679 751	14 339 876	36 030 165	64 709 916
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	820 990 038	821 670 038	390 750 731	38 755 843	860 425 881
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 746 868	1 746 868	2 434 020	-	1 746 868
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	84 801	84 801	18 247	-	84 801
Departmental Charges: Water	862 704	862 704	376 551	-	862 704

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01		TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
	2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS			
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 614 920	2 614 920	657 588	-750 000	1 864 920
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 852 589	1 852 589	517 305	-	1 852 589
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	7 161 882	7 161 882	4 003 712	-750 000	6 411 882
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	828 151 920	828 831 920	394 754 443	38 005 843	866 837 763
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-56 330 253	-57 010 253	10 440 438	206 945	-56 803 308
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-94 316 253	-92 946 253	-14 042 285	490 944	-92 455 309
Less:					
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	14 350 000	14 350 000	-	1 971 781	16 321 781
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	37 986 000	37 986 000	-	-1 653 989	35 652 001
Redemption of External Loans	19 870 835	19 870 835	9 073 058	-	19 870 835
Plus:					
Offset Depreciation	-129 026 893	-129 026 893	-	-	-129 026 893
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	489 805	489 805	1 367 380	-110 837	378 968

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	1 408 759	1 408 759	709 012	-	1 408 759.00
Industrial Council Levy	163	163	81	-	163.00
Leave Bonus	-	-	16 882	16 898.00	16 898.00
Telephone Allowance	33 000	33 000	16 500	-	33 000.00
Travelling Allowance	168 000	168 000	84 000	-	168 000.00
UIF	3 782	3 782	1 785	-	3 782.00
Skills Development Levy	16 488	16 488	8 044	-	16 488.00
Medical Aid Fund	22 154	22 154	29 603	-	22 154.00
Pension Fund	202 752	202 752	101 484	-	202 752.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	1 855 098	1 855 098	967 390	16 898	1 871 996
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	4 754	4 754	526	-	4 754.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	99 018	99 018	37 200	-	99 018.00
Entertainment	20 430	20 430	13 109	-	20 430.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	858	858	241	-	858.00
Non Capital Assets	7 982	7 982	1 007	-	7 982.00
Rental	16 212	16 212	3 776	-	16 212.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 009	9 009	1 106	-	9 009.00
Stores and Materials	4 280	4 280	1 311	-	4 280.00
Telecommunications	35 492	35 492	8 874	-	35 492.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	198 045	198 045	67 149	-	198 045
Contracted Services: General	2 000 000	2 000 000	205 597	-	2 000 000.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 000 000	2 000 000	205 597	-	2 000 000
R & M: Furniture	1 229	1 229	-	-	1 229.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1 229	1 229	-	-	1 229
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	26 476	26 476	13 238	-	26 476.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	26 476	26 476	13 238	-	26 476
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 080 848	4 080 848	1 253 374	16 898	4 097 746

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 080 848	4 080 848	1 253 374	16 898	4 097 746
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-4 080 848	-4 080 848	-1 253 374	-16 898	-4 097 746
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-4 080 848	-4 080 848	-1 253 374	-16 898.00	-4 097 746.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-4 054 372	-4 054 372	-1 253 374	-16 898	-4 071 270
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-4 080 848	-4 080 848	-1 253 374	-16 898	-4 097 746

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	1 292 394	1 292 394	632 620	599 348,00	1 891 742,00
Industrial Council Levy	490	490	102	244,00	734,00
Leave Bonus	51 142	51 142	31 447	12 177,00	63 319,00
Overtime	84 141	84 141	90 984	-4 141,00	80 000,00
Telephone Allowance	9 600	9 600	5 527	7 200,00	16 800,00
Travelling Allowance	12 000	12 000	1 262	70 000,00	82 000,00
UIF	10 469	10 469	5 725	5 325,00	15 794,00
Skills Development Levy	14 170	14 170	6 747	6 906,00	21 076,00
Medical Aid Fund	63 900	63 900	22 777	1 829,00	65 729,00
Pension Fund	178 359	178 359	61 221	118 705,00	297 064,00
	1 716 665	1 716 665	858 411	817 593	2 534 258
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	920	920	-	-	920,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	391 240	391 240	189 424	100 000,00	491 240,00
Fuel Miscellaneous	63 626	63 626	21 857	-	63 626,00
Fleet - E-toll	16 000	16 000	-	-	16 000,00
Entertainment	52 655	52 655	47 906	-	52 655,00
Legal Expenses	1 286 208	1 286 208	1 030 346	800 000,00	2 086 208,00
Mayoral Donations	190 620	190 620	66 573	-	190 620,00
Non Capital Assets	22 980	22 980	799	-	22 980,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 829	4 829	4 362	-	4 829,00
Stores and Materials	23 920	23 920	2 521	-	23 920,00
	2 052 998	2 052 998	1 363 788	900 000	2 952 998
Sub-Total: General Expenditure					
Contracted Services: General	727 500	658 500	582 730	-	658 500,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	727 500	658 500	582 730	-	658 500
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	5 160	5 160	-	-	5 160,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	5 160	5 160	-	-	5 160
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 502 323	4 433 323	2 804 929	1 717 593	6 150 916

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 502 323	4 433 323	2 804 929	1 717 593	6 150 916
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)					
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-4 502 323	-4 433 323	-2 804 929	-1 717 593	-6 150 916
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-4 502 323	-4 433 323	-2 804 929	-1 942 317	-6 375 640
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-4 502 323	-4 433 323	-2 804 929	-1 717 593	-6 150 916

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

COUNCILLORS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Specific Contribution towards Councillors (Equitable Share)	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277,00	4 683 277,00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
Summary: Operating Transfers	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277
NET OPERATING INCOME	4 683 000	4 683 000	-	277	4 683 277

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Allowances of Councillors	8 432 058	8 432 058	3 956 770	-	8 432 058,00
Telephone Allowance: Councillors	620 000	620 000	315 979	-	620 000,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	9 052 058	9 052 058	4 272 749	-	9 052 058
Computer Requirements / Services	7 358	7 358	-	-	7 358,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	196 315	196 315	192 729	-	196 315,00
Entertainment	30 562	30 562	5 276	-	30 562,00
Membership Fees	1 700 000	1 769 000	1 768 763	-	1 769 000,00
Non Capital Assets	3 778	3 778	-	-	3 778,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	5 119	5 119	-	-	5 119,00
Training	48 746	48 746	-	-	48 746,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 991 878	2 060 878	1 968 768	-	2 060 878
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	99 557	99 557	49 779	-	99 557,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	99 557	99 557	49 779	-	99 557
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 143 493	11 212 493	6 289 295	-	11 212 493
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 143 493	11 212 493	6 289 295	-	11 212 493

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-6 460 493	-6 529 493	-6 289 295	277	-6 529 216
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-6 460 493	-6 529 493	-6 289 295	277,00	-6 529 216,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-6 360 936	-6 429 936	-6 289 295	277	-6 429 659

Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-6 460 493	-6 529 493	-6 289 295	277	-6 529 216
-----------------------------------------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	-----	------------

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SPEAKERS OFFICE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD					
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	1 267 086	1 267 086	604 674	47 135.00	1 314 221.00
Housing Subsidy	12 000	12 000	-	-5 500.00	6 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	571	571	251	-	571.00
Leave Bonus	97 340	97 340	71 912	12 178.00	109 518.00
Overtime	94 476	94 476	66 222	-14 476.00	80 000.00
Telephone Allowance	9 600	9 600	4 800	-	9 600.00
Travelling Allowance	91 400	91 400	43 723	1 600.00	93 000.00
UIF	11 758	11 758	5 444	473.00	12 231.00
Skills Development Levy	15 593	15 593	7 859	1 059.00	16 652.00
Group Insurance	5 974	5 974	-	-	5 974.00
Medical Aid Fund	91 922	91 922	56 455	43 416.00	135 338.00
Pension Fund	268 008	268 008	123 122	8 484.00	276 492.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	1 965 728	1 965 728	984 461	101 367	2 067 095
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	11 037	11 037	-	-	11 037.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	46 796	46 796	14 776	-	46 796.00
Fleet - Fuel	28 553	28 553	24 989	40 000.00	68 553.00
Fleet - Oil	125	125	-	-	125.00
Entertainment	50 849	50 849	15 116	-	50 849.00
License Fees	-	500	492	-	500.00
Mayoral Donations	5 849	5 849	500	-	5 849.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	76 974	76 974	14 535	-	76 974.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	1 656	1 656	1 529	-	1 656.00
Non Capital Assets	48 656	48 656	-	-	48 656.00
Public Functions	183 948	183 948	70 354	-	183 948.00
Rental	45 000	45 000	5 586	-	45 000.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	50 394	50 394	13 734	-	50 394.00
Stores and Materials	5 518	5 518	4 461	10 000.00	15 518.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Telecommunications	36 790	36 790	9 424	-	36 790.00
Ward Committees	1 005 969	1 005 969	483 691	-40 000.00	965 969.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 598 114	1 598 614	659 187	10 000	1 608 614
Contracted Services: General	25 220	25 220	7 362	-10 000.00	15 220.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	25 220	25 220	7 362	-10 000	15 220
R & M: Furniture	34 572	34 572	4 858	-	34 572.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	6 605	6 605	2 503	-	6 605.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	41 177	41 177	7 361	-	41 177
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	259 287	259 287	129 644	-	259 287.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	259 287	259 287	129 644	-	259 287
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 889 526	3 890 026	1 788 014	101 367	3 991 393
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 889 526	3 890 026	1 788 014	101 367	3 991 393
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-3 889 526	-3 890 026	-1 788 014	-101 367	-3 991 393
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-3 889 526	-3 890 026	-1 788 014	-101 367.00	-3 991 393.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	15 000	15 000	-	-	15 000.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-3 645 239	-3 645 739	-1 788 014	-101 367	-3 747 106
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 880 526	-3 890 026	-1 788 014	-101 367	-3 991 393

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

CORPORATE SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Sundry Income	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Telephone Income	180 000	180 000	73 638	-	180 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	185 000	185 000	73 638	-	185 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	185 000	185 000	73 638	230 000	415 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	185 000	185 000	73 638	-	185 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	185 000	185 000	73 638	230 000	415 000
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	5 697 006	5 697 006	2 827 834	-58 808.00	5 638 198.00
Housing Subsidy	30 000	30 000	20 742	9 000.00	39 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	1 795	1 795	854	-	1 795.00
Leave Bonus	346 789	346 789	232 722	-	346 789.00
Overtime	41 341	41 341	6 556	-1 341.00	40 000.00
Redemption of Leave	43 264	43 264	23 871	-15 512.00	27 752.00
Telephone Allowance	72 600	72 600	36 300	-	72 600.00
Travelling Allowance	572 800	572 800	282 414	40 200.00	613 000.00
UIF	39 088	39 088	18 308	78.00	39 166.00
Skills Development Levy	70 505	70 505	33 360	-672.00	69 833.00
Group Insurance	9 631	9 631	3 213	-	9 631.00
Medical Aid Fund	318 041	318 041	176 411	-42 120.00	275 921.00
Pension Fund	967 897	967 897	470 862	-10 585.00	957 312.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	8 215 757	8 215 757	4 133 449	-79 760	8 135 997
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	11 037	11 037	-	-	11 037.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	64 382	64 382	43 655	-	64 382.00
Fleet - Fuel	66 786	66 786	30 327	-	66 786.00
Fleet - Oil	601	601	-	-	601.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	4 050	4 050	3 269	10 000.00	14 050.00
Fleet - E-toll	16 000	16 000	-	-	16 000.00
Entertainment	19 800	19 800	8 019	-	19 800.00
Legal Expenses	1 065 566	1 065 566	414 327	-	1 065 566.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

License Fees	37 786	32 210	3 353	-	32 210,00
License Fees Broadcasting SAMRO	-	5 076	4 504	-	5 076,00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	160 955	160 955	34 064	-	160 955,00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	38 354	38 354	21 863	-	38 354,00
Postage	50 921	50 921	23 593	-10 000,00	40 921,00
Non Capital Assets	44 193	44 193	12 177	-	44 193,00
Rental	881 768	881 768	323 482	-	881 768,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	165 140	165 140	40 207	-	165 140,00
Stores and Materials	22 994	22 994	14 001	-	22 994,00
Telecommunications	153 948	153 948	49 612	-	153 948,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	2 804 231	2 803 781	1 026 463	-	2 803 781
Interest: External Borrowings	1 099 649	1 099 649	563 889	-	1 099 649,00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	1 099 649	1 099 649	563 889	-	1 099 649
Contracted Services: General	101 850	101 850	69 750	-	101 850,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	101 850	101 850	69 750	-	101 850
R & M: Furniture	5 469	5 469	-	-	5 469,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	36 120	16 120	11 716	-	16 120,00
R & M: Fleet	-	20 000	3 568	-	20 000,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	41 589	41 589	15 284	-	41 589
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	1 481 951	1 481 951	740 976	-	1 481 951,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	1 481 951	1 481 951	740 976	-	1 481 951
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 745 077	13 744 577	6 549 811	-79 760	13 664 817
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 745 077	13 744 577	6 549 811	-79 760	13 664 817
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-13 560 077	-13 559 577	-6 476 173	309 760	-13 249 817
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) exd Capital Revenue	-13 560 077	-13 559 577	-6 476 173	79 760,00	-13 479 817,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	980 000	980 000	-	60 120,00	1 040 120,00
Redemption of External Loans	746 548	746 548	-	-	746 548,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-13 804 874	-13 804 174	-6 476 173	19 640	-13 784 534
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-13 560 077	-13 559 577	-6 476 173	79 760	-13 479 817

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000.00
Sub-Total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 300 000	1 300 000	539 355	-	1 300 000
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	960 856	960 856	431 036	-	960 856.00
Housing Subsidy	3 600	3 600	-	2 900.00	6 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	734	734	346	-	734.00
Leave Bonus	80 071	80 071	38 648	-19 127.00	60 944.00
Overtime	63 105	63 105	24 652	-3 105.00	60 000.00
Redemption of Leave	8 527	8 527	3 889	-	8 527.00
Telephone Allowance	4 800	4 800	1 277	-	4 800.00
Travelling Allowance	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
UIF	9 899	9 899	4 915	-85.00	9 814.00
Skills Development Levy	11 033	11 033	4 855	-247.00	10 786.00
Medical Aid Fund	45 454	45 454	17 874	-	45 454.00
Pension Fund	215 486	215 486	93 617	-	215 486.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	1 408 565	1 408 565	621 111	-19 664	1 388 901
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors	-	-	-	-	-
Congresses / Professional Meetings	300	300	-	-	300.00
Non Capital Assets	89 418	89 418	33 636	-	89 418.00
Stores and Materials	36 790	36 790	36 050	-	36 790.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	26 123	31 123	3 148	-	31 123.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	152 631	157 631	72 834	-	157 631
Contracted Services: General	135 800	135 800	83 580	-	135 800.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	135 800	135 800	83 580	-	135 800
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	2 880 000	2 875 000	656 780	-25 000.00	2 850 000.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	2 880 000	2 875 000	656 780	-25 000	2 850 000
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	47 044	47 044	23 522	-	47 044.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	47 044	47 044	23 522	-	47 044

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 624 040	4 624 040	1 457 826	-44 664	4 579 376
Departmental Charges: Electricity	245 388	245 388	400 345	-	245 388,00
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	1 796	1 796	-	-	1 796,00
Departmental Charges: Water	166 254	166 254	44 875	-	166 254,00
Departmental Charges: Refuse	1 780 082	1 780 082	226 717	-	1 780 082,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	2 193 520	2 193 520	671 937	-	2 193 520
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 817 560	6 817 560	2 129 763	-44 664	6 772 896
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-5 517 560	-5 517 560	-1 590 408	44 664	-5 472 896
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-5 517 560	-5 517 560	-1 590 408	44 664,00	-5 472 896,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	75 000	75 000	-	25 000,00	100 000,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-5 545 516	-5 545 516	-1 590 408	19 664	-5 525 852
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 324 040	-3 324 040	-918 471	44 664	-3 279 376

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	9 197	9 197	-	-	9 197,00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	619 515	619 515	261 634	-5 000,00	614 515,00
Non Capital Assets	14 731	14 731	1 951	-	14 731,00
Public Functions	55 184	55 184	52 456	-	55 184,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	48 286	48 286	6 972	-	48 286,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	746 913	746 913	323 013	-5 000	741 913
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	20 550	20 550	10 275	-	20 550,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	20 550	20 550	10 275	-	20 550
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	767 463	767 463	333 288	-5 000	762 463
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	767 463	767 463	333 288	-5 000	762 463
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-767 463	-767 463	-333 288	5 000	-762 463
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-767 463	-767 463	-333 288	5 000,00	-762 463,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-746 913	-746 913	-333 288	5 000	-741 913
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-767 463	-767 463	-333 288	5 000	-762 463

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT						
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
INCOME						
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	
NET OPERATING INCOME						
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
EXPENDITURE						
Basic Salaries	1 249 689	1 249 689	369 258	-347 862,00	901 827,00	
Housing Subsidy	12 000	12 000	6 264	1 000,00	13 000,00	
Industrial Council Levy	326	326	122	-	326,00	
Leave Bonus	60 717	60 717	19 109	-	60 717,00	
Overtime	10 335	10 335	-	-335,00	10 000,00	
Telephone Allowance	16 800	16 800	3 600	-3 600,00	13 200,00	
Travelling Allowance	68 000	68 000	35 843	12 000,00	80 000,00	
UJF	7 170	7 170	2 677	-	7 170,00	
Skills Development Levy	14 547	14 547	4 375	-3 385,00	11 162,00	
Group Insurance	5 826	5 826	2 910	-	5 826,00	
Medical Aid Fund	47 448	47 448	35 503	-	47 448,00	
Pension Fund	160 292	160 292	81 237	22 869,00	183 161,00	
	1 653 150	1 653 150	560 898	-319 313	1 333 837	
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees						
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors						
Computer Requirements / Services	1 733	1 733	-	-	1 733,00	
Congresses / Professional Meetings	9 197	9 197	3 353	-	9 197,00	
Stationery / Printing / Binding	2 287	2 287	155	-	2 287,00	
Stores and Materials	2 378	2 378	709	-	2 378,00	
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	15 595	15 595	4 216		15 595	
Contracted Services: General	1 608 454	1 608 454	637 396	-	1 608 454,00	
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 608 454	1 608 454	637 396		1 608 454	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 277 199	3 277 199	1 202 510	-319 313	2 957 886	
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 277 199	3 277 199	1 202 510	-319 313	2 957 886	
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)						
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-3 277 199	-3 277 199	-1 202 510	319 313,00	-2 957 886,00	
Plus:						
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-3 277 199	-3 277 199	-1 202 510	319 313	-2 957 886	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 277 199	-3 277 199	-1 202 510	319 313	-2 957 886
-----------------------------------------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	---------	------------

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	584 543	584 543	305 496	73 068,00	657 611,00
Industrial Council Levy	326	326	163	82,00	408,00
Leave Bonus	48 712	48 712	-	6 089,00	54 801,00
Standby Allowance	50 000	50 000	13 214	-	50 000,00
Telephone Allowance	-	-	12 000	27 000,00	27 000,00
UIF	6 333	6 333	3 565	1 061,00	7 394,00
Skills Development Levy	7 084	7 084	3 591	1 062,00	8 146,00
Medical Aid Fund	75 169	75 169	43 852	-	75 169,00
Pension Fund	105 218	105 218	54 989	13 152,00	118 370,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	877 385	877 385	436 869	135 514	1 012 899
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	48 250	48 250	10 236	-	48 250,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	450	450	-	-	450,00
Non Capital Assets	44 193	44 193	19 267	-	44 193,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 829	4 829	-	-	4 829,00
Stores and Materials	9 658	9 658	5 313	-	9 658,00
Telecommunications	16 769	16 769	5 333	-	16 769,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	124 149	124 149	40 149	-	124 149
Contracted Services: General	2 704 880	2 704 880	795 878	-	2 704 880,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 704 880	2 704 880	795 878	-	2 704 880
R & M: Furniture	16 485	16 485	2 000	-	16 485,00
R & M: IT Equipment and Back-ups	82 426	82 426	53 093	-	82 426,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	98 911	98 911	55 093	-	98 911
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	500 331	500 331	250 166	-	500 331,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	500 331	500 331	250 166	-	500 331
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 305 656	4 305 656	1 578 155	135 514	4 441 170
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 305 656	4 305 656	1 578 155	135 514	4 441 170

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)					
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-4 305 656	-4 305 656	-1 578 155	-135 514	-4 441 170
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	470 000	470 000	-	-	470 000,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-4 275 325	-4 275 325	-1 578 155	-135 514	-4 410 839

Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-4 305 656	-4 305 656	-1 578 155	-135 514	-4 441 170
-----------------------------------------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	----------	------------

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL SERVICES		F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
FINANCIAL PERIOD						
INCOME						
Property Rates: Commercial	188 679 659	188 679 659	70 927 820.07	-148 250 000.00	40 429 659.00	
Property Rates: Residential	-	-	22 127 123.66	141 000 000.00	141 000 000.00	
Property Rates: State	-	-	716 741.71	3 850 000.00	3 850 000.00	
Property Rates: Municipal	-	-	168 374.72	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	
Property Rates: Agriculture	-	-	3 066 026.98	5 900 000.00	5 900 000.00	
Property Rates: Other	-	-	603 720.94	500 000.00	500 000.00	
Sub-Total: Property Rates	126 097 425.00	126 097 425.00	67 061 663.55	4 000 000.00	130 097 425.00	
Financial Management Grant	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	
Equitable Share Grant	5 664 750	5 664 750	4 475 769	-5 664 750.00	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	934 000	934 000	934 000	-	934 000.00	
Financial Management Grant	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	-	1 350 000.00	
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	7 948 750	7 948 750	6 759 769	-5 664 750	2 284 000	
Summary: Operating Transfers	7 948 750	7 948 750	6 759 769	-5 664 750	2 284 000	
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	
Summary: Capital Revenue	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	8 048 750	8 048 750	6 859 769	-5 664 750	2 364 000	
Interest on Debtors Accounts	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 094 614	3 000 000.00	7 000 000.00	
Interest on Bank and Investments	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 655 460	1 300 000.00	3 300 000.00	
Sub-Total: Interest Received	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 750 074	4 300 000	10 300 000	
Access to Information / Copies / Faxes	50 000	50 000	31 446	-	50 000.00	
Lost Tokens	561	561	-	-	561.00	
Valuation Roll Enquiries	898	898	-	-	898.00	
Sundry Income	1 337 080	1 337 080	-36 150	-	1 337 080.00	
Surplus Cash	3 370	3 370	1 741	-	3 370.00	
SCM Tender Deposits	73 034	73 034	33 439	-	73 034.00	
Insurance Income	-	-	357 008	906 766.00	906 766.00	
Dishonoured Cheques	4 240	4 240	337	-	4 240.00	
Clearance / Valuation Certificates	106 000	106 000	50 736	-	106 000.00	
Postage Fees Recovered	-	-	126 363	-	180 000.00	
Sub-Total: Other Income	1 575 183	1 575 183	564 919	1 086 766	2 661 949	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	141 721 358	141 721 358	82 236 427	3 722 016	145 443 374	
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	141 621 358	141 621 358	82 136 427	3 722 016	145 343 374	
NET OPERATING INCOME	141 721 358	141 721 358	82 236 427	3 722 016	145 443 374	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	13 054 871	13 054 871	5 987 566	26 634.00	13 081 405.00
Housing Subsidy	151 500	151 500	56 718	3 000.00	154 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	5 632	5 632	2 204	-	5 632.00
Leave Bonus	882 536	882 536	379 003	-70 040.00	812 496.00
Overtime	53 500	53 500	49 542	6 500.00	60 000.00
Redemption of Leave	98 827	98 827	12 975	-84 432.00	14 395.00
Standby Allowance	30 000	30 000	43 499	-	30 000.00
Telephone Allowance	87 300	87 300	48 956	16 500.00	103 800.00
Travelling Allowance	1 155 700	1 155 700	545 219	75 600.00	1 231 300.00
UIF	110 985	110 985	48 227	-151.00	110 834.00
Skills Development Levy	164 925	164 925	71 067	-329.00	164 596.00
Group Insurance	44 684	44 684	15 076	-	44 684.00
Medical Aid Fund	1 011 124	1 011 124	499 889	-	1 011 124.00
Pension Fund	2 802 847	2 802 847	1 205 482	-	2 802 847.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	19 654 431	19 654 431	8 965 424	-21 818	19 632 613
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Audit Fees	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 333 985	-	2 500 000.00
Bank Charges	1 400 000	1 400 000	626 841	-	1 400 000.00
Computer Requirements / Services	38 990	38 990	636	-	38 990.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	40 401	50 401	52 153	-	50 401.00
Cash Collection	263 230	263 230	128 351	-	263 230.00
Fleet - Fuel	6 419	10 919	10 752	-	10 919.00
Fleet - Oil	100	100	-	-	100.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	-	500	249	-	500.00
Medical Expenses	350 000	350 000	164 047	-	350 000.00
Entertainment	20 800	20 800	14 408	-	20 800.00
Legal Expenses	144 859	144 859	5 482	-	144 859.00
License Fees	1 298	1 298	324	-	1 298.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	150 000	150 000	47 551	-	150 000.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	3 259	3 259	686	-	3 259.00
Postage	922 271	922 271	315 444	-	922 271.00
Non Capital Assets	55 822	55 822	33 411	-	55 822.00
Rental	166 780	166 780	57 330	-	166 780.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	244 582	244 582	101 700	-	244 582.00
Stores and Materials	63 623	63 623	36 316	14 960.00	78 583.00
Service Charges	662 950	662 950	444 309	227 050.00	890 000.00
Telecommunications	78 494	78 494	38 064	-	78 494.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Training	37 123	37 123	21 467	-	37 123,00
Valuation Roll	245 800	245 800	95 887	-	245 800,00
VAT adjustment - iGRAP1	-	-	503 371	600 000,00	600 000,00
Insurance - Premiums	2 501 510	2 501 510	2 480 009	-	2 501 510,00
Insurance - Excess Payments	1 082 731	1 082 731	399 182	-	1 082 731,00
Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	101 029	101 029	-	-	101 029,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	11 092 071	11 092 071	7 911 963	842 010	11 939 081
Contracted Services: General	7 785 861	7 785 861	2 776 522	-2 000 000,00	5 785 861,00
Contracted Services: Debt Collection Commission	2 037 000	2 037 000	874 960	-	2 037 000,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	9 822 861	9 822 861	3 651 482	-2 000 000	7 822 861
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites.	240 000	240 000	6 375	-	240 000,00
R & M: Furniture	960	960	-	-	960,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	11 520	6 520	386	-	6 520,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	252 480	247 480	6 761	-	247 480
Pensioner Grants: Additional Assessment Rates Rebate	250 000	250 000	410 747	-	250 000,00
Indigent Grants: Additional Assessment Rates	681 950	681 950	275 364	-	681 950,00
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	931 950	931 950	686 111	-	931 950
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	267 116	267 116	133 558	-	267 116,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	267 116	267 116	133 558	-	267 116
Provision for Bad Debt	7 916 103	7 916 103	3 958 052	2 000 000,00	9 916 103,00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	7 916 103	7 916 103	3 958 052	2 000 000	9 916 103
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49 937 012	49 937 012	25 313 351	820 192	50 757 204
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49 937 012	49 937 012	25 313 351	820 192	50 757 204
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	91 784 346	91 784 346	56 923 076	2 901 824	94 686 170
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	91 684 346	91 684 346	56 823 076	2 901 824,00	94 586 170,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	40 000	40 000	-	-14 960,00	25 040,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	100 000	100 000	-	-	100 000,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	91 911 462	91 911 462	56 923 076	2 916 784	94 828 246
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	86 019 596	86 019 596	52 347 307	6 566 574	94 586 170

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Sundry Income	-	-	6 750	-	-
SETA Refunds	800 000	800 000	118 814	-	800 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	800 000	800 000	125 564	-	800 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	800 000	800 000	125 564	-	800 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	800 000	800 000	125 564	-	800 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	800 000	800 000	125 564	-	800 000

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-5 000.00	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	6 249 432	6 249 432	2 463 110	-430 816.00	5 818 616.00
Housing Subsidy	66 000	66 000	19 404	-1 500.00	64 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	3 182	3 182	678	-	3 182.00
Leave Bonus	339 510	339 510	153 498	-45 870.00	293 640.00
Overtime	20 670	20 670	-	-670.00	20 000.00
Redemption of Leave	9 181	9 181	16 114	15 819.00	25 000.00
Standby Allowance	25 000	25 000	-	-	25 000.00
Telephone Allowance	80 400	80 400	27 660	-31 200.00	49 200.00
Travelling Allowance	642 000	642 000	216 569	-82 000.00	560 000.00
UIF	42 963	42 963	16 237	-78.00	42 885.00
Skills Development Levy	75 874	75 874	27 429	-3 502.00	72 372.00
Group Insurance	4 590	4 590	2 293	-	4 590.00
Medical Aid Fund	470 887	470 887	177 591	-31 296.00	439 591.00
Pension Fund	1 187 748	1 187 748	438 181	-47 309.00	1 140 439.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	9 227 437	9 227 437	3 558 763	-663 422	8 564 015
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Bursaries and Student Practical Work	70 378	128 208	115 855	-	128 208.00
Compensation for Injuries and Diseases	1 685 000	1 685 000	763 650	-100 000.00	1 585 000.00
Computer Requirements / Services	27 592	27 592	11 339	-	27 592.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	43 630	43 630	2 180	-	43 630.00
Employee Assistance Programme	40 947	40 947	4 760	-	40 947.00
Fleet - Fuel	23 205	23 205	12 485	-	23 205.00
Fleet - Oil	201	201	-	-	201.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Medical Expenses	27 592	27 592	-	-10 000.00	17 592.00
Entertainment	18 600	18 600	8 488	-	18 600.00
HIV Programme	9 657	9 657	-	-	9 657.00
Legal Expenses	579 437	579 437	432 674	500 000.00	1 079 437.00
Long Service Recognition Awards	110 369	110 369	38 967	-55 000.00	55 369.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	176 356	176 356	152 330	55 000.00	231 356.00
Occupational Safety	263 177	263 177	28 639	-	263 177.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	7 726	7 726	2 608	-	7 726.00
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	3 000	3 000	-	-	3 000.00
Principal Job Evaluation Committee	4 374	4 374	-	-	4 374.00
Non Capital Assets	22 833	22 833	1 331	-	22 833.00
Rental	61 374	61 374	30 456	10 000.00	71 374.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	44 230	44 230	36 328	-	44 230.00
Stores and Materials	9 197	9 197	8 000	-	9 197.00
Telecommunications	34 123	34 123	21 549	-	34 123.00
Tracking	9 197	9 197	4 341	-	9 197.00
Training	1 076 342	1 076 342	487 602	-	1 018 512.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	4 348 537	4 348 537	2 163 583	400 000	4 748 537
Contracted Services: General	92 784	92 784	65 926	-	92 784.00
Contracted Services: OR Tambo Games	266 750	266 750	262 811	-	266 750.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	359 534	359 534	328 738	-	359 534
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	10 176	10 176	4 555	-	10 176.00
R & M: Furniture	15 264	15 264	1 654	-	15 264.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	10 634	10 634	1 379	-	10 634.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	36 074	36 074	7 588	-	36 074
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	136 871	136 871	68 436	-	136 871.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	136 871	136 871	68 436	-	136 871
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	14 108 453	14 108 453	6 127 107	-263 422	13 845 031
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	14 108 453	14 108 453	6 127 107	-263 422	13 845 031
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-13 308 453	-13 308 453	-6 001 543	263 422	-13 045 031
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-13 308 453	-13 308 453	-6 001 543	263 422.00	-13 045 031.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	873 000	873 000	-	-	873 000.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-14 044 582	-14 044 582	-6 001 543	263 422	-13 781 160
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-13 308 453	-13 308 453	-6 001 543	263 422	-13 045 031

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING ADMIN

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Recovered Legal Costs	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-5 000.00	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	4 665 682	4 665 682	2 208 151	-67 636.00	4 598 046.00
Housing Subsidy	47 500	47 500	21 036	10 000.00	57 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	1 306	1 306	617	-	1 306.00
Leave Bonus	306 286	306 286	139 863	-5 636.00	300 650.00
Overtime	11 369	11 369	-	-	11 369.00
Redemption of Leave	35 235	35 235	56 322	50 000.00	85 235.00
Telephone Allowance	66 300	66 300	54 520	35 400.00	101 700.00
Travelling Allowance	937 600	937 600	404 077	-21 900.00	915 700.00
UJIF	30 956	30 956	13 489	-918.00	30 038.00
Skills Development Levy	63 800	63 800	28 915	-943.00	62 857.00
Group Insurance	8 214	8 214	2 076	-1 353.00	6 861.00
Medical Aid Fund	322 703	322 703	153 379	-15 650.00	307 053.00
Pension Fund	943 438	943 438	407 465	-46 404.00	897 034.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	7 450 389	7 450 389	3 489 909	-70 040	7 380 349
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	2 759	2 759	-	-	2 759.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	18 395	18 395	20 927	20 000.00	38 395.00
Entertainment	18 000	18 000	9 181	-	18 000.00
Legal Expenses	482 865	482 865	285 277	100 000.00	582 865.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	48 746	48 746	1 228	-	48 746.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	1 380	1 380	1 348	-	1 380.00
Social Services Programme	59 450	59 450	-	-	59 450.00
Non Capital Assets	67 325	67 325	-	-	67 325.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	38 630	38 630	34 043	-	38 630.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Stores and Materials	27 926	8 748	27 926	8 748	-	27 926.00
Telecommunications	96 403	53 768	96 403	53 768	-	96 403.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	861 879	414 520	861 879	414 520	120 000	981 879
Contracted Services: General	1 125 200	6 137	1 125 200	6 137	-180 000.00	945 200.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 125 200	6 137	1 125 200	6 137	-180 000	945 200
R & M: Furniture	5 280	-	5 280	-	-	5 280.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	5 280	-	5 280	-	-	5 280
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	282 316	141 158	282 316	141 158	-	282 316.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	282 316	141 158	282 316	141 158	-	282 316
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	9 725 064	4 051 725	9 725 064	4 051 725	-130 040	9 595 024
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	9 725 064	4 051 725	9 725 064	4 051 725	-130 040	9 595 024
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	130 040	-9 545 024
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	130 040.00	-9 545 024.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	125 000	-	125 000	-	-3 459.00	121 541.00
Plus:						
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-9 517 748	-4 051 725	-9 517 748	-4 051 725	133 499	-9 384 249
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	-9 675 064	-4 051 725	130 040	-9 545 024

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

BUILDING CONTROL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Sundry Income	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000.00
Advertising / Signs / Billboards	25 000	25 000	-	-	25 000.00
Building Plan Copies	40 000	40 000	11 769	-	40 000.00
Building Plan Fees	1 500 000	1 500 000	831 897	-	1 500 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	1 566 000	1 566 000	843 666	-	1 566 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 566 000	1 566 000	843 666	-	1 566 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 566 000	1 566 000	843 666	-	1 566 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 566 000	1 566 000	843 666	-	1 566 000

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	3 061 578	3 061 578	1 190 279	-108 048.00	2 953 530.00
Housing Subsidy	42 000	42 000	14 578	3 000.00	45 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	1 143	1 143	468	-	1 143.00
Leave Bonus	237 372	237 372	88 970	1 466.00	238 838.00
Redemption of Leave	26 547	26 547	21 150	6 453.00	33 000.00
Telephone Allowance	34 200	34 200	35 935	62 800.00	97 000.00
Travelling Allowance	806 000	806 000	339 301	79 000.00	885 000.00
UIF	26 004	26 004	9 398	1 412.00	27 416.00
Skills Development Levy	45 176	45 176	18 099	117.00	45 293.00
Group Insurance	9 219	9 219	3 255	-4 055.00	5 164.00
Medical Aid Fund	309 916	309 916	97 850	-	309 916.00
Pension Fund	677 689	677 689	244 508	-40 166.00	637 523.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	5 281 844	5 281 844	2 063 791	1 979	5 283 823
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	5 979	5 979	3 098	-	5 979.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	450	450	-	-	450.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	4 599	4 599	650	-	4 599.00
Non Capital Assets	11 711	11 711	-	-	11 711.00
Rental	60 000	60 000	46 063	10 000.00	70 000.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	33 801	33 801	28 922	-	33 801.00
Stores and Materials	6 438	6 438	1 573	-	6 438.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: General Expenditure	122 978	122 978	78 306	10 000	132 978
Contracted Services: General	1 455 000	1 305 000	218 995	-280 000,00	1 025 000,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 455 000	1 305 000	218 995	-280 000	1 025 000
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	72 000	222 000	155 553	100 000,00	322 000,00
R & M: Furniture	2 880	2 880	-	-	2 880,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	74 880	224 880	155 553	100 000	324 880
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	877 580	877 580	438 790	-	877 580,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	877 580	877 580	438 790	-	877 580
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	7 812 282	7 812 282	2 955 436	-168 021	7 644 261
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	7 812 282	7 812 282	2 955 436	-168 021	7 644 261
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-6 246 282	-6 246 282	-2 111 770	168 021	-6 078 261
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-6 246 282	-6 246 282	-2 111 770	168 021,00	-6 078 261,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-5 368 702	-5 368 702	-2 111 770	168 021	-5 200 681
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-5 246 282	-6 246 282	-2 111 770	168 021	-6 078 261

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TOWN PLANNING

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Planning Fees	265 000	265 000	381 800	-	265 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	265 000	265 000	381 800	-	265 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	265 000	265 000	381 800	-	265 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	265 000	265 000	381 800	-	265 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	265 000	265 000	381 800	-	265 000

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	939 961	939 961	259 791	-94 053.00	845 908.00
Housing Subsidy	18 000	18 000	3 132	-5 000.00	13 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	408	408	122	-	408.00
Leave Bonus	54 817	54 817	23 779	10 000.00	64 817.00
Redemption of Leave	7 717	7 717	-	-	7 717.00
Telephone Allowance	38 400	38 400	5 700	-9 000.00	29 400.00
Travelling Allowance	236 000	236 000	32 866	-44 000.00	192 000.00
UIF	7 652	7 652	2 105	-	7 652.00
Skills Development Levy	14 034	14 034	3 286	-1 597.00	12 437.00
Medical Aid Fund	108 547	108 547	29 380	-	108 547.00
Pension Fund	169 324	169 324	53 395	-5 643.00	163 681.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	1 599 860	1 599 860	413 555	-149 293	1 450 567
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors	-	-	-	-	4 599.00
Computer Requirements / Services	4 599	4 599	-	-	21 037.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	11 037	11 037	9 581	10 000.00	1 380.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	1 380	1 380	-	-	70 000.00
Rental	70 000	70 000	30 183	-	16 418.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	16 418	16 418	4 750	-	19 197.00
Stores and Materials	9 197	9 197	-	10 000.00	132 631
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	112 631	112 631	44 513	20 000	582 000.00
Contracted Services: General	582 000	582 000	259 145	-	582 000
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	582 000	582 000	259 145	-	89 200.00
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	19 200	19 200	-	70 000.00	4 800.00
R & M: Furniture	4 800	4 800	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	24 000	24 000	-	70 000	94 000
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	18 605	18 605	9 303	-	18 605,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	18 605	18 605	9 303	-	18 605
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2 337 096	2 337 096	726 516	-59 293	2 277 803
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2 337 096	2 337 096	726 516	-59 293	2 277 803
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-2 072 096	-2 072 096	-344 716	59 293	-2 012 803
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-2 072 096	-2 072 096	-344 716	59 293,00	-2 012 803,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-2 053 491	-2 053 491	-344 716	59 293	-1 994 198
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-2 072 096	-2 072 096	-344 716	59 293	-2 012 803

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

CLINIC RANDVAAL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Provincial Health Subsidy	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774,00
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
Summary: Operating Transfers	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 086 774	1 086 774	148 661	-	1 086 774
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	313 089	313 089	163 239	-	313 089,00
Industrial Council Levy	163	163	81	-	163,00
Leave Bonus	26 091	26 091	-	-	26 091,00
UJF	3 392	3 392	1 711	-	3 392,00
Skills Development Levy	3 392	3 392	1 608	-	3 392,00
Group Insurance	2 923	2 923	1 460	-	2 923,00
Medical Aid Fund	-	-	7 870	-	-
Pension Fund	83 523	83 523	37 900	-	83 523,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	432 573	432 573	213 869	-	432 573
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	15 345	15 345	-	-	15 345,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	11 618	11 618	-	-	11 618,00
Fleet - Fuel	46 996	46 996	-	-	46 996,00
Fleet - Oil	400	400	-	-	400,00
Medical Expenses	19 775	19 775	2 098	-	19 775,00
License Fees	1 803	1 803	-	-	1 803,00
Nutritional Care	18 387	18 387	-	-	18 387,00
Occupational Safety	1 778	1 778	-	-	1 778,00
Non Capital Assets	11 813	11 813	-	-	11 813,00
Rental	103 068	103 068	6 139	-	103 068,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	32 024	32 024	2 526	-	32 024,00
Stores and Materials	31 631	31 631	1 498	-	31 631,00
Telecommunications	16 064	16 064	-	-	16 064,00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Uniforms / Protective Clothing	8 000	8 000	1 683	-	8 000,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	318 702	318 702	13 944	-	318 702
Contracted Services: General	56 450	56 450	20 251	-	56 450,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	56 450	56 450	20 251	-	56 450
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	172 315	172 315	25 114	-	172 315,00
R & M: Furniture	34 463	34 463	-	-	34 463,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	25 468	25 468	13 929	-	25 468,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	232 246	232 246	39 043	-	232 246
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	131 088	131 088	65 544	-	131 088,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	131 088	131 088	65 544	-	131 088
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 171 059	1 171 059	352 651	-	1 171 059
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 171 059	1 171 059	352 651	-	1 171 059
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-84 285	-84 285	-203 990	-	-84 285
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-84 285	-84 285	-203 990	-	-84 285,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	46 803	46 803	-203 990	-	46 803
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-84 285	-84 285	-203 990	-	-84 285

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

CLINIC MEYERTON

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Provincial Health Subsidy	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711.00
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
Summary: Operating Transfers	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
NET OPERATING INCOME	4 145 711	4 145 711	681 752	-	4 145 711
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01	F01	TOTAL	M12	PROPOSED
	2014/2015	BUDGET WITH	YEAR TO	JUN 2015	NEW
	ORG BUDGET	VIREMENTS	DATE (ytd)	ACTUAL	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	1 644 114	1 644 114	745 649	-163 016.00	1 481 098.00
Housing Subsidy	12 000	12 000	6 264	1 000.00	13 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	734	734	332	-	734.00
Leave Bonus	137 009	137 009	49 411	-13 584.00	123 425.00
Redemption of Leave	-	-	38 163	30 000.00	30 000.00
Telephone Allowance	4 200	4 200	1 324	-	4 200.00
Travelling Allowance	68 000	68 000	20 080	-30 000.00	38 000.00
UIF	14 859	14 859	6 853	-	14 859.00
Skills Development Levy	20 134	20 134	8 797	-2 056.00	18 078.00
Group Insurance	1 854	1 854	772	-	1 854.00
Medical Aid Fund	148 090	148 090	75 778	-	148 090.00
Pension Fund	372 440	372 440	157 646	-35 864.00	336 576.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	2 423 434	2 423 434	1 111 068	-213 520	2 209 914
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	9 626	9 626	-	-	9 626.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	8 183	8 183	-	-	8 183.00
Fleet - Fuel	52 377	52 377	28 714	17 700.00	70 077.00
Fleet - Oil	400	400	-	-	400.00
Medical Expenses	19 775	19 775	3 423	-	19 775.00
License Fees	1 803	1 803	-	-	1 803.00
Nutritional Care	4 142	4 142	-	-	4 142.00
Occupational Safety	7 138	7 138	-	-	7 138.00
Non Capital Assets	41 748	41 748	-	-	41 748.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Rental	530 414	530 414	15 432	-20 700.00	509 714.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	38 329	38 329	6 376	-	38 329.00
Stores and Materials	37 457	37 457	-	-	37 457.00
Telecommunications	107 090	107 090	26 283	-	107 090.00
Tracking	9 000	9 000	691	-	9 000.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	35 360	35 360	-	-	35 360.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	902 842	902 842	80 919	-3 000	899 842
Contracted Services: General	253 556	253 556	125 058	3 000.00	256 556.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	253 556	253 556	125 058	3 000	256 556
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	62 532	62 532	4 309	-	62 532.00
R & M: Furniture	57 438	57 438	-	-	57 438.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	60 906	60 906	9 079	-	60 906.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	180 876	180 876	13 388	-	180 876
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	244 061	244 061	122 031	-	244 061.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	244 061	244 061	122 031	-	244 061
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 004 769	4 004 769	1 452 464	-213 520	3 791 249
Departmental Charges: Electricity	175 443	175 443	53 340	-	175 443.00
Departmental Charges: Water	126 522	126 522	21 275	-	126 522.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	301 965	301 965	74 615	-	301 965
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 306 734	4 306 734	1 527 078	-213 520	4 093 214
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-161 023	-161 023	-845 326	213 520	52 497
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-161 023	-161 023	-845 326	213 520.00	52 497.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	83 038	83 038	-845 326	213 520	296 558
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	140 942	140 942	-770 712	213 520	354 462

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

CLINIC KOOKRUS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Provincial Health Subsidy	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434.00
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
Summary: Operating Transfers	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 683 434	1 683 434	328 605	-	1 683 434
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01	F01	TOTAL	M12	PROPOSED
	2014/2015	BUDGET WITH	YEAR TO	JUN 2015	NEW
	ORG BUDGET	VIREMENTS	DATE (ytd)	ACTUAL	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	739 940	739 940	387 972	-	739 940.00
Housing Subsidy	12 000	12 000	6 264	1 000.00	13 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	326	326	163	-	326.00
Leave Bonus	61 662	61 662	61 604	-	61 662.00
Overtime	47 541	47 541	-	2 459.00	50 000.00
Redemption of Leave	12 279	12 279	30 954	18 704.00	30 983.00
Travelling Allowance	45 000	45 000	22 299	-	45 000.00
UIF	6 697	6 697	3 184	-118.00	6 579.00
Skills Development Levy	9 036	9 036	4 896	198.00	9 234.00
Group Insurance	9 754	9 754	4 873	-	9 754.00
Medical Aid Fund	32 767	32 767	17 886	-	32 767.00
Pension Fund	162 787	162 787	79 789	-	162 787.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	1 139 789	1 139 789	620 083	22 243	1 162 032
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	20 206	20 206	-	-	20 206.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 526	2 526	-	-	2 526.00
Medical Expenses	19 775	19 775	-	-	19 775.00
License Fees	636	636	-	-	636.00
Nutritional Care	6 062	6 062	-	-	6 062.00
Occupational Safety	1 778	1 778	-	-	1 778.00
Non Capital Assets	34 224	34 224	999	-	34 224.00
Rental	60 396	60 396	7 404	-	60 396.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	22 717	22 717	4 188	-	22 717.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Stores and Materials	28 307	28 307	-	28 307,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	20 206	20 206	6 463	20 206,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	216 833	216 833	19 054	216 833
Contracted Services: General	31 852	31 852	15 355	31 852,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	31 852	31 852	15 355	31 852
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	172 315	172 315	5 151	172 315,00
R & M: Furniture	12 788	12 788	-	12 788,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	15 172	15 172	-	15 172,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	200 275	200 275	5 151	200 275
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	45 267	45 267	22 634	45 267,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	45 267	45 267	22 634	45 267
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 634 016	1 634 016	682 277	1 656 259
Departmental Charges: Electricity	38 866	38 866	10 118	38 866,00
Departmental Charges: Water	17 572	17 572	1 619	17 572,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	56 438	56 438	11 737	56 438
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 690 454	1 690 454	694 014	1 712 697
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-7 020	-7 020	-365 409	-29 263
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-7 020	-7 020	-365 409	-29 263,00
Plus:				
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	38 247	38 247	-365 409	16 004
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	49 418	49 418	-353 672	27 175

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

LIBRARY MEYERTON

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
DSRAC Grant	400 000	400 000	400 000	646 000.00	1 046 000.00
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	400 000	400 000	400 000	646 000	1 046 000
DSRAC Grant	1 630 000	3 680 000	3 680 000	-500 000.00	3 180 000.00
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Opex)	1 630 000	3 680 000	3 680 000	-500 000	3 180 000
Summary: Operating Transfers	1 630 000	3 680 000	3 680 000	-500 000	3 180 000
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	400 000	400 000	400 000	646 000	1 046 000
Summary: Capital Revenue	400 000	400 000	400 000	646 000	1 046 000
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	2 030 000	4 080 000	4 080 000	146 000	4 226 000
Fines	23 000	23 000	11 944	-	23 000.00
Sub-Total: Fines	23 000	23 000	11 944	-	23 000
Lost and Damaged Library Material	5 618	5 618	2 878	-	5 618.00
Sundry Income	67 416	67 416	52 356	-	67 416.00
Membership Fees	1 400	1 400	395	-	1 400.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	74 434	74 434	55 629	-	74 434
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	2 127 434	4 177 434	4 147 573	146 000	4 323 434
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 727 434	3 777 434	3 747 573	-500 000	3 277 434
NET OPERATING INCOME	2 127 434	4 177 434	4 147 573	146 000	4 323 434

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	2 488 954	2 488 954	1 333 173	28 665.00	2 517 619.00
Housing Subsidy	30 000	30 000	11 922	2 500.00	32 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	1 224	1 224	651	-	1 224.00
Leave Bonus	196 479	196 479	135 330	13 323.00	209 802.00
Redemption of Leave	23 222	23 222	-	-	23 222.00
Telephone Allowance	4 200	4 200	2 100	-	4 200.00
Travelling Allowance	62 000	62 000	33 334	8 000.00	70 000.00
UIF	24 278	24 278	12 727	432.00	24 710.00
Skills Development Levy	30 181	30 181	15 425	292.00	30 473.00
Group Insurance	2 861	2 861	1 429	-	2 861.00
Medical Aid Fund	213 199	213 199	133 259	-	213 199.00
Pension Fund	552 316	552 316	280 410	-28 554.00	523 762.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	3 628 914	3 628 914	1 959 760	24 658	3 653 572

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors									
Computer Requirements / Services	9 197	9 197	279	-	-	9 197,00			
Congresses / Professional Meetings	24 374	12 374	1 675	-21 875,00	-	-9 501,00			
Fleet - Fuel	7 795	19 795	8 718	10 000,00	-	29 795,00			
Fleet - Oil	100	100	-	-	-	100,00			
License Fees	2 457	2 457	696	-1 000,00	-	1 457,00			
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	4 000	4 000	958	-	-	4 000,00			
Membership Fees	3 071	3 071	-	-3 071,00	-	-			
Occupational Safety	349	349	303	-	-	349,00			
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	73 579	73 579	11 781	-	-	73 579,00			
Non Capital Assets	15 616	15 616	-	-	-	15 616,00			
Rental	70 000	70 000	26 565	2 200,00	-	72 200,00			
Stationery / Printing / Binding	19 315	19 315	11 115	9 700,00	-	29 015,00			
Stores and Materials	9 197	9 197	6 892	4 046,00	-	13 243,00			
Telecommunications	36 790	36 790	18 088	-	-	36 790,00			
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	1 268	1 268	-	-	-	1 268,00			
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	277 108	277 108	87 069	-	-	277 108			
Contracted Services: General	10 185	10 185	10 159	-	-	10 185,00			
Contracted Services: DAC Funding	-	680 000	50 113	-	-	680 000,00			
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	10 185	690 185	60 273	-	-	690 185			
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	24 000	24 000	6 557	-	-	24 000,00			
R & M: Furniture	2 880	2 880	1 501	-	-	2 880,00			
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	5 184	-	-	-	-	-			
R & M: Fleet	-	5 184	3 767	-	-	5 184,00			
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	32 064	32 064	11 825	-	-	32 064			
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	783 161	783 161	391 581	-	-	783 161,00			
Sub-Total: Depreciation	783 161	783 161	391 581	-	-	783 161			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 731 432	5 411 432	2 510 508	24 658	24 658	5 436 090			
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 731 432	5 411 432	2 510 508	24 658	24 658	5 436 090			
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-2 603 998	-1 233 998	1 637 066	121 342	-1 112 656	-1 112 656			
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-3 003 998	-1 633 998	1 237 066	-524 658,00	-2 158 656,00	-2 158 656,00			
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	400 000	420 000	-	626 000,00	1 046 000,00	1 046 000,00			
Plus:									
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-2 220 837	-870 837	1 637 066	-504 658	-1 375 495	-1 375 495			
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 003 998	-1 633 998	1 237 066	-524 658	-2 158 656	-2 158 656			

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

LIBRARY HENLEY ON KLIP

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
DSRAC Grant	150 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	150 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	150 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Revenue	150 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	150 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	150 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	150 000	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	391 641	391 641	142 622	-	391 641,00
Housing Subsidy	3 000	3 000	500	3 500,00	6 500,00
Industrial Council Levy	245	245	95	-	245,00
Leave Bonus	32 637	32 637	33 037	-	32 637,00
Redemption of Leave	7 714	7 714	12 576	5 286,00	13 000,00
Telephone Allowance	3 000	3 000	1 500	-	3 000,00
UIF	4 380	4 380	1 779	-42,00	4 338,00
Skills Development Levy	4 726	4 726	1 921	-42,00	4 684,00
Group Insurance	3 339	3 339	1 017	-	3 339,00
Medical Aid Fund	34 582	34 582	11 555	-	34 582,00
Pension Fund	93 969	93 969	31 377	-	93 969,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	579 233	579 233	237 979	8 702	587 935
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	1 839	1 839	-	-	1 839,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 169	1 169	-	-1 169,00	-
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	2 500	2 500	186	-	2 500,00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	60 427	60 427	16 943	-	60 427,00
Non Capital Assets	4 373	4 373	-	-	4 373,00
Rental	35 000	35 000	9 352	-5 000,00	30 000,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	10 816	10 816	980	2 500,00	13 316,00
Stores and Materials	920	920	615	2 169,00	3 089,00
Telecommunications	16 476	16 476	11 016	-	16 476,00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: General Expenditure	133 520	133 520	39 091	-1 500	132 020
Contracted Services: General	5 820	5 820	2 182	5 000.00	10 820.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	5 820	5 820	2 182	5 000	10 820
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	96 000	96 000	19 200	-	96 000.00
R & M: Furniture	7 680	7 680	-	-3 500.00	4 180.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	103 680	103 680	19 200	-3 500	100 180
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	43 008	43 008	21 504	-	43 008.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	43 008	43 008	21 504	-	43 008
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	865 261	865 261	319 956	8 702	873 963
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	865 261	865 261	319 956	8 702	873 963
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-715 261	-865 261	-319 956	-8 702	-873 963
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-865 261	-865 261	-319 956	-8 702.00	-873 963.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	150 000	150 000	-	-150 000.00	-
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-822 253	-972 253	-319 956	141 298	-830 955
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-865 261	-865 261	-319 956	-8 702	-873 963

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

LIBRARY WALKERVILLE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	484 083	484 083	243 693	-	484 083.00
Industrial Council Levy	245	245	122	-	245.00
Leave Bonus	40 340	40 340	21 396	-	40 340.00
Redemption of Leave	6 678	6 678	-	-	6 678.00
UJF	4 716	4 716	2 315	-67.00	4 649.00
Skills Development Levy	5 682	5 682	2 653	-96.00	5 586.00
Medical Aid Fund	34 142	34 142	18 526	-	34 142.00
Pension Fund	106 498	106 498	50 276	-	106 498.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	682 384	682 384	338 981	-163	682 221
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	2 668	2 668	-	-	2 668.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 169	1 169	1 675	-1 169.00	-
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	2 500	2 500	821	-	2 500.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	60 427	60 427	4 766	-	60 427.00
Non Capital Assets	5 232	5 232	4 589	-	5 232.00
Rental	27 375	27 375	9 858	-	27 375.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	10 816	10 816	1 489	4 000.00	14 816.00
Stores and Materials	2 300	2 300	189	1 669.00	3 969.00
Telecommunications	1 169	1 169	-	-	1 169.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	113 656	113 656	23 387	4 500	118 156
Contracted Services: General	5 820	5 820	2 852	2 500.00	8 320.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	5 820	5 820	2 852	2 500	8 320
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	57 600	57 600	6 596	-7 000.00	50 600.00
R & M: Furniture	3 360	3 360	951	-	3 360.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	60 960	60 960	7 546	-7 000	53 960
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	37 837	37 837	18 918	-	37 837.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	37 837	37 837	18 918	-	37 837
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	900 657	900 657	391 665	-163	900 494

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	900 657	900 657	391 685	-163	900 494
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)					
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-900 657	-900 657	-391 685	163	-900 494
Plus:	-900 657	-900 657	-391 685	163.00	-900 494.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)					
	-862 820	-862 820	-391 685	163	-862 657
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-900 657	-900 657	-391 685	163	-900 494

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

LIBRARY RANDVAAL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	499 630	499 630	249 582	-	499 630.00
Housing Subsidy	9 000	9 000	3 132	-2 500.00	6 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	245	245	122	-	245.00
Leave Bonus	41 636	41 636	41 597	-	41 636.00
Redemption of Leave	10 804	10 804	-	-	10 804.00
UIF	4 955	4 955	2 314	-138.00	4 817.00
Skills Development Levy	5 745	5 745	2 828	-133.00	5 612.00
Group Insurance	3 339	3 339	-	-	3 339.00
Medical Aid Fund	13 414	13 414	7 272	-	13 414.00
Pension Fund	109 918	109 918	54 908	-	109 918.00
	698 686	698 686	361 755	-2 771	695 915
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	2 575	2 575	569	-	2 575.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 169	1 169	-	-1 169.00	-
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	2 500	2 500	172	-	2 500.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	60 427	60 427	15 232	-	60 427.00
Non Capital Assets	1 796	1 796	1 402	-	1 796.00
Rental	26 467	26 467	9 352	-	26 467.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	10 816	10 816	7 389	3 000.00	13 816.00
Stores and Materials	4 599	4 599	-	1 169.00	5 768.00
Telecommunications	17 354	17 354	-	-	17 354.00
	127 703	127 703	34 116	3 000	130 703
Sub-Total: General Expenditure					
Contracted Services: General	5 820	5 820	5 351	3 000.00	8 820.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services					
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	20 160	20 160	2 995	-5 000.00	15 160.00
R & M: Furniture	5 856	5 856	-	-1 000.00	4 856.00
	26 016	26 016	2 995	-6 000	20 016
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance					
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	239 586	239 586	119 793	-	239 586.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Depreciation	239 586	239 586	119 793	239 586	119 793	-	239 586
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 097 811	1 097 811	524 010	1 097 811	524 010	-2 771	1 095 040
Departmental Charges: Water	23 320	23 320	12 950	23 320	12 950	-	23 320.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	23 320	23 320	12 950	23 320	12 950	-	23 320
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 121 131	1 121 131	536 960	1 121 131	536 960	-2 771	1 118 360
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-1 121 131	-1 121 131	-536 960	-1 121 131	-536 960	2 771	-1 118 360
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-1 121 131	-1 121 131	-536 960	-1 121 131	-536 960	2 771.00	-1 118 360.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	300 000	300 000	-	300 000	-	-300 000.00	-
Plus:							
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-1 181 545	-1 181 545	-536 960	-1 181 545	-536 960	302 771	-878 774
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-1 097 811	-1 097 811	-524 010	-1 097 811	-524 010	2 771	-1 095 040

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SICELO LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
DSRAC Grant	700 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	700 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	700 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Revenue	700 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	700 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	700 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	700 000	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	6 163	6 163	-	-1 000.00	5 163.00
Computer Requirements / Services	1 169	1 169	-	-1 169.00	-
Congresses / Professional Meetings	3 500	3 500	-	-	3 500.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	81 121	81 121	8 490	-	81 121.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	11 711	11 711	2 281	-	11 711.00
Non Capital Assets	17 756	17 756	9 352	-	17 756.00
Rental	11 589	11 589	2 624	3 000.00	14 589.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	2 759	2 759	1 860	1 169.00	3 928.00
Stores and Materials	24 374	24 374	-	-	24 374.00
Telecommunications	160 142	160 142	24 607	2 000	162 142
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	5 820	5 820	896	1 000.00	6 820.00
Contracted Services: General	5 820	5 820	896	1 000	6 820
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	11 520	11 520	-	-3 000.00	8 520.00
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	2 688	2 688	-	-	2 688.00
R & M: Furniture	14 208	14 208	-	-3 000	11 208
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	465 398	465 398	232 699	-	465 398.00
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	465 398	465 398	232 699	-	465 398
Sub-Total: Depreciation	645 568	645 568	258 202	-	645 568
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	645 568	645 568	258 202	-	645 568
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	645 568	645 568	258 202	-	645 568
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	54 432	-645 568	-258 202	-	-645 568

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions) Plus:	-645 568 700 000	-645 568 -	-258 202 -	-	-645 568,00 -
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-180 170	-180 170	-258 202	-	-180 170
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-645 568	-645 568	-258 202	-	-645 568

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

LAKESIDE LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
DSRAC Grant	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Provincial Grants (Capex)	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Capital Revenue	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 200 000	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	6 000	6 000	-	-	6 000.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000.00
Marketing / Promotions / Advertisements	7 000	7 000	-	-	7 000.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	60 000	60 000	217	-	60 000.00
Non Capital Assets	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Rental	30 000	30 000	-	-	30 000.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	8 000	8 000	5 670	5 000.00	13 000.00
Stores and Materials	2 000	2 000	1 581	5 000.00	7 000.00
Telecommunications	15 000	15 000	-	-	15 000.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	135 000	135 000	7 468	15 000	150 000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	135 000	135 000	7 468	953 038	1 088 038
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	135 000	135 000	7 468	953 038	1 088 038

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 065 000	-135 000	-7 468	-953 038	-1 088 038
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-135 000	-135 000	-7 468	-953 038.00	-1 088 038.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-1 200 000.00	-
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-135 000	-1 335 000	-7 468	246 962	-1 088 038

Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-135 000	-135 000	-7 468	-953 038	-1 088 038
-----------------------------------------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	----------	------------

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

CEMETRIES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 000	50 000	40 682	-50 000,00	-
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	50 000	50 000	40 682	-50 000	-
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	50 000	50 000	40 682	-50 000	-
Summary: Capital Revenue	50 000	50 000	40 682	-50 000	-
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	50 000	50 000	40 682	-50 000	-
Cemetery Income	651 688	651 688	326 766	-	651 688,00
Sub-Total: Other Income	651 688	651 688	326 766	-	651 688
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	701 688	701 688	367 447	-50 000	651 688
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	651 688	651 688	326 766	-	651 688
NET OPERATING INCOME	701 688	701 688	367 447	-50 000	651 688

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	920	920	-	-	920,00
Stores and Materials	920	920	-	-	920
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	372 743	372 743	159 000	-	372 743,00
Contracted Services: General	372 743	372 743	159 000	-	372 743
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	68 171	68 171	3 650	-	68 171,00
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	1 510	1 510	-	-	1 510,00
R & M: Furniture	69 661	69 661	3 650	-	69 661
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	137 539	137 539	68 769	-	137 539,00
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	137 539	137 539	68 769	-	137 539
Sub-Total: Depreciation	580 883	580 883	231 419	-	580 883
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 510	1 510	231 419	-	1 510,00
Departmental Charges: Electricity	29 499	29 499	179	-	29 499,00
Departmental Charges: Water	29 499	29 499	4 942	-	29 499,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	58 998	58 998	5 121	-	58 998,00
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	610 382	610 382	236 540	-	610 382

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	91 306	91 306	130 907	-50 000	41 306
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	41 306	41 306	90 225	-	41 306,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	50 000	50 000	-	-50 000,00	-
Plus:					

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	178 845	178 845	130 907	-	178 845
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	70 805	70 805	95 346	-	70 805

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN						
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
INCOME						
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Opex)			85 136	-50 000.00	280 000.00	
Sub-Total: Public Donations	330 000	330 000	85 136	-	330 000	
HIV Programme Grant	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983.00	
Sub-Total: District Municipality Grants (Opex)	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983	
Summary: Operating Transfers	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983	
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	287 983	287 983	-	-	287 983	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	617 983	617 983	85 136	-	617 983	
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	617 983	617 983	85 136	-50 000	567 983	
NET OPERATING INCOME	617 983	617 983	85 136	-	617 983	
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
EXPENDITURE						
Basic Salaries	2 823 256	2 823 256	1 305 821	21 626.00	2 844 882.00	
Housing Subsidy	6 000	6 000	2 526	500.00	6 500.00	
Industrial Council Levy	898	898	339	-	898.00	
Leave Bonus	134 483	134 483	56 219	1 802.00	136 285.00	
Redemption of Leave	-	-	10 743	11 000.00	11 000.00	
Telephone Allowance	54 000	54 000	24 503	-3 600.00	50 400.00	
Travelling Allowance	442 000	442 000	191 422	-40 000.00	402 000.00	
UIF	17 172	17 172	7 566	234.00	17 406.00	
Skills Development Levy	35 446	35 446	15 139	-197.00	35 249.00	
Medical Aid Fund	66 823	66 823	53 705	-	66 823.00	
Pension Fund	623 534	623 534	264 844	-4 437.00	619 097.00	
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	4 203 612	4 203 612	1 932 827	-11 072	4 192 540	
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors						
Bursaries and Student Practical Work	330 000	330 000	-	-50 000.00	280 000.00	
Computer Requirements / Services	5 362	5 362	-	-	5 362.00	
Congresses / Professional Meetings	37 047	37 047	4 251	-	37 047.00	
Fleet - Fuel	27 250	27 250	15 398	8 300.00	35 550.00	
Fleet - Oil	250	250	-	-	250.00	
Entertainment	39 200	47 700	44 546	16 950.00	64 650.00	
HIV Programme	287 983	287 983	40 214	-	287 983.00	
License Fees	1 126	1 126	-	-	1 126.00	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Pauper / Indigent Burials	183 948	83 000	-	183 948.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	1 012	890	2 500.00	3 512.00
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	27 750	926	-27 750.00	-8 500.00
Social Services Programme	341 974	19 175	-	341 974.00
Non Capital Assets	14 731	9 925	-	14 731.00
Rental	61 073	21 101	-5 300.00	55 773.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	11 589	7 923	5 300.00	16 889.00
Stores and Materials	12 876	3 633	-	12 876.00
Telecommunications	107 242	55 909	-	107 242.00
Tracking	6 201	2 031	-	6 201.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	1 462	-	-	1 462.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 498 076	308 922	-50 000	1 448 076
Contracted Services: General	17 514	6 960	-	17 514.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	17 514	6 960	-	17 514
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	154 080	24 553	-	154 080.00
R & M: Furniture	1 959	-	-	1 959.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	11 868	3 895	-	11 868.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	167 907	28 448	-	167 907
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	544 237	272 118	-	544 237.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	544 237	272 118	-	544 237
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 431 346	2 549 275	-61 072	6 370 274
Departmental Charges: Water	4 708	8 517	-	4 708.00
Departmental Charges: Refuse	4 472	818	-	4 472.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	9 180	9 336	-	9 180
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 440 526	2 558 611	-61 072	6 379 454
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-5 822 543	-2 473 474	61 072	-5 761 471
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-5 822 543	-2 473 474	11 072.00	-5 811 471.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	100 000	-	300 000.00	400 000.00
Plus:				
BUDGET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-5 378 306	-2 473 474	-288 928	-5 667 234
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-5 813 363	-2 464 139	11 072	-5 802 291

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SWIMMING POOL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Entrance Fees	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642,00
Sub-Total: Other Income	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642
NET OPERATING INCOME	69 642	69 642	61 040	-	69 642

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	550 069	550 069	236 442	-8 081,00	541 988,00
Industrial Council Levy	408	408	122	-	408,00
Leave Bonus	32 346	32 346	31 643	-673,00	31 673,00
Overtime	6 201	6 201	-	-201,00	6 000,00
Redemption of Leave	-	-	302	11 122,00	11 122,00
UIF	5 578	5 578	2 473	24,00	5 602,00
Skills Development Levy	6 491	6 491	2 959	24,00	6 515,00
Group Insurance	5 909	5 909	2 952	-	5 909,00
Medical Aid Fund	60 682	60 682	31 824	-	60 682,00
Pension Fund	85 393	85 393	40 078	-5 162,00	80 231,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	753 077	753 077	348 796	-2 947	750 130
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Safety	1 072	1 072	-	-	1 072,00
Non Capital Assets	4 880	4 880	-	-	4 880,00
Rental	25 805	25 805	2 821	-	25 805,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	13 495	13 495	1 037	-	13 495,00
Stores and Materials	55 277	55 277	14 957	-	55 277,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	100 529	100 529	18 814	-	100 529
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	32 360	32 360	15 523	-	32 360,00
R & M: Furniture	865	865	-	-	865,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	33 225	33 225	15 523	-	33 225
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	153 751	153 751	76 875	-	153 751,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	153 751	153 751	76 875	-	153 751
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 040 582	1 040 582	460 008	-2 947	1 037 635
Departmental Charges: Water	-	-	14 341	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	-	-	14 341	-	-
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 040 582	1 040 582	474 349	-2 947	1 037 635
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)					
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-970 940	-970 940	-413 309	2 947	-967 993
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-970 940	-970 940	-413 309	2 947.00	-967 993.00
Plus:	100 000	100 000	-	-	100 000.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-917 189	-917 189	-413 309	2 947	-914 242
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-970 940	-970 940	-396 958	2 947	-967 993

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SPORT & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000.00	6 900 000.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000
Summary: Capital Revenue	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	6 000 000	6 000 000	4 881 824	900 000	6 900 000

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	215 041	215 041	108 042	-	215 041.00
Industrial Council Levy	163	163	81	-	163.00
Leave Bonus	17 920	17 920	9 315	-	17 920.00
UIF	2 330	2 330	1 226	44.00	2 374.00
Skills Development Levy	2 330	2 330	1 183	44.00	2 374.00
Medical Aid Fund	-	-	9 020	-	-
Pension Fund	47 309	47 309	23 769	-	47 309.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	285 093	285 093	152 636	4 564	289 657
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors	-	-	-	-	-
Congresses / Professional Meetings	150	150	-	-	150.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 249	4 249	-	-	4 249.00
Stores and Materials	4 783	4 783	553	-	4 783.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	4 387	4 387	876	-	4 387.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	13 569	13 569	1 429	-	13 569
Contracted Services: General	148 061	148 061	39 782	-	148 061.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	148 061	148 061	39 782	-	148 061
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	50 880	50 880	23 174	-	50 880.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	50 880	50 880	23 174	-	50 880
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	1 358 315	1 358 315	679 158	-	1 358 315.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	1 358 315	1 358 315	679 158	-	1 358 315
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 855 918	1 855 918	896 179	4 564	1 860 482
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 855 918	1 855 918	896 179	4 564	1 860 482

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)							
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	4 144 082	4 144 082	3 985 645	895 436	5 039 518		
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-1 855 918	-1 855 918	-896 179	-4 564 00	-1 860 482 00		
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	20 000	20 000	-	1 180 00	21 180 00		
Plus:	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	900 000 00	6 900 000 00		
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-517 603	-517 603	3 985 645	-5 744	-523 347		
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-1 855 918	-1 855 918	-306 179	-4 564	-1 860 482		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Environmental Subsidy Grant	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423.00	2 561 577.00
Sub-Total: District Municipality Grants (Opex)	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
Summary: Operating Transfers	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577
NET OPERATING INCOME	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 144 389	-438 423	2 561 577

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	1 406 112	1 406 112	715 752	-	1 406 112.00
Housing Subsidy	18 000	18 000	6 264	1 500.00	19 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	490	490	244	-	490.00
Leave Bonus	117 176	117 176	86 785	-	117 176.00
Telephone Allowance	23 640	23 640	11 820	-	23 640.00
Travelling Allowance	68 900	68 900	34 410	1 100.00	70 000.00
UIF	10 842	10 842	5 121	-	10 842.00
Skills Development Levy	16 961	16 961	8 551	26.00	16 987.00
Group Insurance	7 724	7 724	2 580	-	7 724.00
Medical Aid Fund	62 268	62 268	58 158	-	62 268.00
Pension Fund	308 439	308 439	144 974	-	308 439.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	2 040 552	2 040 552	1 074 659	2 626	2 043 178
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	11 872	11 872	-	-10 000.00	1 872.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	65 618	65 618	478	-63 618.00	2 000.00
Fleet - Fuel	35 000	35 000	25 207	43 000.00	78 000.00
Fleet - Oil	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	15 000	15 000	4 717	-	15 000.00
License Fees	2 500	2 500	1 296	-	2 500.00
Occupational Safety	1 606	1 606	-	-	1 606.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	15 052	15 052	-	10 052.00	25 104.00
Pest Control	12 584	12 584	-	-12 584.00	-
Non Capital Assets	47 700	47 700	1 498	-35 700.00	12 000.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Rental	180 698	180 698	48 555	-150 698.00	30 000.00
Laboratory Services	7 978	7 978	-	-5 000.00	2 978.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	37 100	37 100	2 607	-23 660.00	13 440.00
Stores and Materials	31 800	31 800	5 424	-21 800.00	10 000.00
Telecommunications	41 124	41 124	11 750	-11 124.00	30 000.00
Tracking	8 480	8 480	2 320	-	8 480.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	37 100	37 100	4 490	-27 100.00	10 000.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	553 212	553 212	108 342	-308 232	244 960
Contracted Services: General	55 822	55 822	23 253	-36 761.00	19 061.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	55 822	55 822	23 253	-36 761	19 061
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	35 616	35 616	-	-35 616.00	-
R & M: Furniture	25 440	25 440	-	-25 440.00	-
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	12 211	12 211	-	-10 000.00	2 211.00
R & M: Fleet	35 616	32 916	7 268	-25 000.00	7 916.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	108 883	106 183	7 268	-96 056	10 127
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	241 531	241 531	120 765	-	241 531.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	241 531	241 531	120 765	-	241 531
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 000 000	2 997 300	1 334 288	-438 423	2 558 877
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 000 000	2 997 300	1 334 288	-438 423	2 558 877
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-	2 700	-189 899	-	2 700
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-	2 700	-189 899	-	2 700.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	241 531	244 231	-189 899	-	244 231
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-	2 700	-189 899	-	2 700

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

PARKS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
EPWP Grant	565 000	565 000	395 251	-	565 000.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	565 000	565 000	395 251	-	565 000
Summary: Operating Transfers	565 000	565 000	395 251	-	565 000
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	565 000	565 000	395 251	-	565 000
Cleaning of Stands	95 506	95 506	227 315	-	95 506.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	95 506	95 506	227 315	-	95 506
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	660 506	660 506	622 566	-	660 506
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	660 506	660 506	622 566	-	660 506
NET OPERATING INCOME	660 506	660 506	622 566	-	660 506
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	MT2 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	5 700 624	5 700 624	2 807 137	28 008.00	5 728 632.00
Housing Subsidy	19 000	19 000	13 476	13 500.00	32 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	3 754	3 754	1 790	-	3 754.00
Leave Bonus	462 771	462 771	198 232	9 327.00	472 098.00
Overtime	103 351	103 351	-	-3 351.00	100 000.00
Redemption of Leave	37 697	37 697	10 963	8 035.00	45 732.00
Telephone Allowance	27 390	27 390	21 179	13 770.00	41 160.00
Travelling Allowance	188 700	188 700	100 824	16 300.00	205 000.00
UJF	56 983	56 983	27 262	345.00	57 328.00
Skills Development Levy	66 308	66 308	30 524	889.00	67 197.00
Group Insurance	8 524	8 524	6 400	-	8 524.00
Medical Aid Fund	194 580	194 580	96 851	-	194 580.00
Pension Fund	1 239 863	1 239 863	614 458	5 811.00	1 245 674.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	8 109 545	8 109 545	3 929 095	97 634	8 207 179
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	2 759	2 759	784	-	2 759.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 650	1 650	-	-	1 650.00
Fleet - Fuel	809 573	809 573	183 228	-	809 573.00
Fleet - Oil	6 300	6 300	-	-	6 300.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	144 315	144 315	57 710	-	144 315.00
License Fees	13 717	13 717	11 756	20 000.00	33 717.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Occupational Safety	16 564	16 564	918	-	16 564.00
Non Capital Assets	62 460	62 460	7 547	-	62 460.00
Rental	180 000	180 000	50 501	-	180 000.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	13 520	13 520	5 169	-	13 520.00
Stores and Materials	221 950	221 950	76 032	-30 633.00	191 317.00
Telecommunications	28 273	28 273	13 158	5 000.00	33 273.00
Tracking	36 657	36 657	14 171	-	36 657.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	250 000	250 000	102 059	-	250 000.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 787 738	1 787 738	523 033	-5 633	1 782 105
Interest: External Borrowings	181 674	181 674	69 444	-	181 674.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	181 674	181 674	69 444	-	181 674
Contracted Services: General	187 499	187 499	72 732	-90 000.00	97 499.00
Contracted Services: EPWP	989 375	989 375	392 164	150 000.00	1 139 375.00
Contracted Services: Reclaim our Parks	517 000	517 000	30 120	-	517 000.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 693 874	1 693 874	495 016	60 000	1 753 874
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	288 000	288 000	139 654	-85 000.00	203 000.00
R & M: Grass Cutting	3 078 720	3 078 720	4 497	-	3 078 720.00
R & M: Flowerbed Maintenance	257 296	257 296	56 252	-	257 296.00
R & M: Tree Cutting	54 338	54 338	34 676	-	54 338.00
R & M: Pest Control	33 852	33 852	-	-	33 852.00
R & M: Furniture	3 468	3 468	-	-	3 468.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	1 000 320	1 000 320	44 778	-	1 000 320.00
R & M: Fleet	-	900 320	184 027	-	900 320.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	4 715 994	4 715 994	463 883	-85 000	4 630 994
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	804 405	804 405	402 203	-	804 405.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	804 405	804 405	402 203	-	804 405
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	17 293 230	17 293 230	5 882 673	67 001	17 360 231
Departmental Charges: Electricity	-	-	527	-	-
Departmental Charges: Water	182 479	182 479	182 926	-	182 479.00
Departmental Charges: Refuse	-	-	414 965	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	182 479	182 479	598 418	-	182 479
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	17 475 709	17 475 709	6 481 091	67 001	17 542 710
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-16 815 203	-16 815 203	-5 858 525	-67 001	-16 882 204
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-16 815 203	-16 815 203	-5 858 525	-67 001.00	-16 882 204.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	684 000	684 000	-	-7 374.00	676 626.00
Redemption of External Loans	381 105	381 105	-	-	381 105.00
Plus:	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-17 075 903	-17 075 903	-5 858 525	-59 627	-17 135 530
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-16 632 724	-16 632 724	-5 260 108	-67 001	-16 699 725

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

WASTE MANAGEMENT

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Refuse Removal: General	25 309 160	25 309 160	13 058 520	-	25 309 160.00
Refuse Removal: Special	3 734 950	3 734 950	832 825	-	3 734 950.00
Sub-Total: Refuse Removal	29 044 110	29 044 110	13 891 346	-	29 044 110
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	29 044 110	29 044 110	13 891 346	-	29 044 110
Equitable Share Grant	10 472 662	10 472 662	8 274 494	1 942 377.00	12 415 039.00
EPWP Grant	300 000	300 000	209 868	-	300 000.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	10 772 662	10 772 662	8 484 362	1 942 377	12 715 039
Summary: Operating Transfers	10 772 662	10 772 662	8 484 362	1 942 377	12 715 039
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	10 772 662	10 772 662	8 484 362	2 432 377	13 205 039
Disposal Fees (Landfill Site)	3 116 400	3 116 400	1 606 325	-	3 116 400.00
Rehabilitation (Landfill Site)	155 820	155 820	84 629	-	155 820.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	3 272 220	3 272 220	1 690 955	-	3 272 220
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	43 088 992	43 088 992	24 068 662	2 432 377	45 521 369
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 614 920	2 614 920	542 676	-750 000.00	1 864 920.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	2 614 920	2 614 920	542 676	-750 000	1 864 920
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	45 703 912	45 703 912	24 609 338	1 192 377	46 896 289
NET OPERATING INCOME	45 703 912	45 703 912	24 609 338	1 682 377	47 386 289

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	10 095 442	10 095 442	4 724 886	-442 377.00	9 653 065.00
Housing Subsidy	97 500	97 500	37 986	-20 500.00	77 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	7 510	7 510	3 383	-574.00	6 936.00
Leave Bonus	784 267	784 267	337 291	20 155.00	804 422.00
Overtime	3 365 621	3 365 621	758 196	-165 621.00	3 200 000.00
Redemption of Leave	50 057	50 057	9 408	-40 057.00	10 000.00
Telephone Allowance	57 360	57 360	37 352	16 440.00	73 800.00
Travelling Allowance	189 000	189 000	100 303	12 000.00	201 000.00
UJF	105 483	105 483	54 883	-4 479.00	101 004.00
Skills Development Levy	117 785	117 785	58 306	-4 558.00	113 227.00
Medical Aid Fund	504 629	504 629	198 332	-	504 629.00
Pension Fund	2 000 788	2 000 788	1 023 673	-90 184.00	1 910 604.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	17 380 442	17 380 442	7 343 997	-719 755	16 660 687
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	7 818	7 818	-	-	7 818.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	3 900	3 900	2 365	-	3 900.00
Fleet - Fuel	1 359 892	1 359 892	751 485	-	1 359 892.00
Fleet - Oil	10 008	10 008	-	-	10 008.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	297 096	297 096	42 201	-	297 096.00
License Fees	270 669	270 669	142 482	-	270 669.00
Occupational Safety	15 010	15 010	-	-	15 010.00
Non Capital Assets	30 202	30 202	9 465	-	30 202.00
Rental	6 071 822	6 071 822	2 261 387	-	6 071 822.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	51 170	51 170	5 338	-	51 170.00
Stores and Materials	183 948	183 948	102 850	-	183 948.00
Telecommunications	24 374	24 374	8 772	-	24 374.00
Tracking	54 725	54 725	24 337	-	54 725.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	136 490	136 490	104 858	-	136 490.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	8 517 124	8 517 124	3 455 539	30 000	8 547 124
Interest: External Borrowings	669 790	669 790	265 263	-	669 790.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	669 790	669 790	265 263	1 000 000	1 669 790
Contracted Services: General	4 037 059	4 037 059	2 011 580	-	2 025 738.00
Contracted Services: Strike Contingency Plan	94 610	94 610	-	-	-
Contracted Services: EPWP	700 000	700 000	444 779	-	300 000.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	4 831 669	4 831 669	2 456 359	423 128	5 254 797
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	142 934	142 934	71 287	-	131 394.00
R & M: Furniture	4 551	4 551	3 289	-	4 551.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	1 084 800	1 084 800	853 507	-	1 179 410.00
R & M: Fleet	960 000	960 000	336 177	-	960 000.00
R & M: Rehab of Landfill Sites	2 381 568	2 381 568	-	-	2 028 830.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	4 573 853	4 573 853	1 264 261	-269 728	4 304 125
Indigent Grants: Refuse Collection	850 000	850 000	286 434	-	850 000.00
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	850 000	850 000	286 434	-	850 000
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	11 735 395	11 735 395	5 867 697	-	11 735 395.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	11 735 395	11 735 395	5 867 697	-	11 735 395
Provision for Bad Debt	1 200 335	1 200 335	600 168	-	1 200 335.00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	1 200 335	1 200 335	600 168	-	1 200 335
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49 758 608	49 758 608	21 539 719	463 645	50 222 253
Departmental Charges: Electricity	-	-	1 380	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	-	-	1 380	-	-
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49 758 608	49 758 608	21 541 099	463 645	50 222 253
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-4 054 696	-4 054 696	3 068 239	1 218 732	-2 835 964

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-4 054 696	3 068 239	728 732.00	-3 325 964.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	250 000	-	2 003 850.00	2 253 850.00
Redemption of External Loans	2 190 776	-	-	2 190 776.00
Plus:				
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	4 739 923	3 068 239	-1 275 118	3 464 805
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-17 142 278	-5 747 550	-463 645	-17 605 923

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TRAFFIC POLICE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Fines	14 500 000	14 500 000	4 039 589	35 000 000.00	49 500 000.00
Sub-Total: Fines	14 500 000	14 500 000	4 039 589	35 000 000	49 500 000
Impounding of Vehicles	562	562	14 920	-	562.00
Sundry Income	53 000	53 000	13 158	-	53 000.00
Advertising / Signs / Billboards	100 000	100 000	93 122	-	100 000.00
Traffic Escorts	42 400	42 400	39 095	-	42 400.00
Permits	31 800	31 800	11 824	-	31 800.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	227 762	227 762	172 118	-	227 762
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	14 727 762	14 727 762	4 211 707	35 000 000	49 727 762
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	14 727 762	14 727 762	4 211 707	35 000 000	49 727 762
NET OPERATING INCOME	14 727 762	14 727 762	4 211 707	35 000 000	49 727 762

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (Ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	20 000	20 000	-	-15 000.00	5 000.00
Basic Salaries	8 240 492	8 240 492	4 030 904	94 674.00	8 335 166.00
Housing Subsidy	66 000	66 000	33 054	5 500.00	71 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	4 680	4 680	1 498	53.00	4 733.00
Leave Bonus	549 751	549 751	362 437	-12 178.00	537 573.00
Overtime	960 162	960 162	425 618	-55 162.00	905 000.00
Redemption of Leave	67 559	67 559	31 002	-2 546.00	65 013.00
Standby Allowance	650 000	650 000	243 166	-	650 000.00
Telephone Allowance	119 360	119 360	57 600	6 040.00	125 400.00
Travelling Allowance	239 000	239 000	111 705	-	239 000.00
UIF	69 656	69 656	32 988	1 101.00	70 757.00
Skills Development Levy	101 520	101 520	56 360	462.00	101 982.00
Group Insurance	21 336	21 336	10 658	-	21 336.00
Medical Aid Fund	871 783	871 783	431 200	-57 492.00	814 291.00
Pension Fund	1 666 610	1 666 610	803 642	23 618.00	1 690 228.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	13 647 909	13 647 909	6 631 842	-10 930	13 636 979
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	17 200	17 200	-	-	17 200.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	25 543	25 543	16 051	-	25 543.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Fleet - Fuel	449 667	449 667	315 007	-	449 667,00
Fleet - Oil	3 702	3 702	-	-	3 702,00
Fuel Miscellaneous	27 000	27 000	3 642	-	27 000,00
Entertainment	25 200	25 200	13 825	-	25 200,00
License Fees	14 486	14 486	1 620	-	14 486,00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	4 507	4 507	3 742	-	4 507,00
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	20 000	20 000	-	-	20 000,00
Non Capital Assets	55 199	55 199	-	-	55 199,00
Rental	108 540	108 540	27 513	-	108 540,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	59 393	59 393	40 535	-	59 393,00
Stores and Materials	267 461	267 461	135 250	-	267 461,00
Telecommunications	97 493	97 493	44 375	-	97 493,00
Tracking	124 165	124 165	27 052	-	124 165,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	443 884	443 884	357 408	-	443 884,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 743 440	1 743 440	996 020	-	1 743 440
Interest: External Borrowings	96 286	96 286	28 493	-	96 286,00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	96 286	96 286	28 493	-	96 286
Contracted Services: General	11 111 802	11 111 802	5 191 106	-	11 111 802,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	11 111 802	11 111 802	5 191 106	-	11 111 802
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	50 880	50 880	15 681	-	50 880,00
R & M: Furniture	71 232	71 232	-	-	71 232,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	254 400	104 400	17 706	-	104 400,00
R & M: Fleet	-	150 000	24 043	-	150 000,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	376 512	376 512	57 429	-	376 512
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	1 250 249	1 250 249	625 125	-	1 250 249,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	1 250 249	1 250 249	625 125	-	1 250 249
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	28 226 198	28 226 198	13 520 014	34 989 070	63 215 268
Departmental Charges: Electricity	242 528	242 528	-	-	242 528,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	242 528	242 528	-	-	242 528
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	28 468 726	28 468 726	13 520 014	34 989 070	63 457 796
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-13 740 964	-13 740 964	-9 308 306	10 930	-13 730 034
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-13 740 964	-13 740 964	-9 308 306	10 930,00	-13 730 034,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	584 000	584 000	-	-	584 000,00
Redemption of External Loans	396 902	396 902	-	-	396 902,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-13 471 617	-13 471 617	-9 308 306	10 930	-13 460 687
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-13 498 436	-13 498 436	-9 308 306	10 930	-13 487 506

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FIRE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Services Charges	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000
NET OPERATING INCOME	450 000	450 000	495 983	-	450 000

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	9 003 516	9 003 516	3 704 719	-95 725.00	8 907 791.00
Housing Subsidy	119 000	119 000	52 230	16 000.00	135 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	4 733	4 733	1 817	-	4 733.00
Leave Bonus	678 530	678 530	263 529	25 295.00	703 825.00
Overtime	808 567	808 567	162 906	191 433.00	1 000 000.00
Shift Overtime	300 000	300 000	229 421	-	300 000.00
Redemption of Leave	46 975	46 975	47 150	-8 577.00	38 398.00
Standby Allowance	500 000	500 000	181 204	-	500 000.00
Telephone Allowance	48 000	48 000	24 100	4 800.00	52 800.00
Travelling Allowance	181 000	181 000	77 542	-	181 000.00
UIF	91 482	91 482	38 641	-816.00	90 666.00
Skills Development Levy	112 970	112 970	50 469	180.00	113 150.00
Group Insurance	56 138	56 138	24 167	-279.00	55 859.00
Medical Aid Fund	1 234 949	1 234 949	575 784	76 262.00	1 311 211.00
Pension Fund	1 973 540	1 973 540	815 285	-27 177.00	1 946 363.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	15 159 400	15 159 400	6 248 964	186 366	15 345 796
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	4 599	4 599	-	-	4 599.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	24 972	24 972	9 138	-	24 972.00
Fleet - Fuel	466 552	466 552	182 971	-	466 552.00
Fleet - Oil	3 803	3 803	-	-	3 803.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	25 734	25 734	4 114	-	25 734.00
License Fees	24 144	24 144	12 596	-	24 144.00
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	11 500	11 500	1 652	-	11 500.00
Non Capital Assets	64 837	64 837	22 682	-	64 837.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Rental	84 293	84 293	30 539	-	84 293,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	11 492	11 492	7 258	-	11 492,00
Stores and Materials	64 382	64 382	37 822	-	64 382,00
Telecommunications	59 081	59 081	21 244	-	59 081,00
Tracking	73 579	73 579	6 068	-	73 579,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	358 015	358 015	316 864	-	358 015,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 276 983	1 276 983	652 949	-	1 276 983
Interest: External Borrowings	236 338	236 338	121 131	-	236 338,00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	236 338	236 338	121 131	-	236 338
Contracted Services: General	46 269	46 269	19 312	-	46 269,00
Contracted Services: CCTV Programme	471 160	471 160	169 215	-	471 160,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	517 429	517 429	188 526	-	517 429
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	72 453	72 453	48 805	-	72 453,00
R & M: Furniture	30 528	30 528	125	-	30 528,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	407 040	59 740	48 860	-	59 740,00
R & M: Fleet	-	350 000	258 226	-	350 000,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	510 021	512 721	356 016	-	512 721
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	1 443 394	1 443 394	721 697	-	1 443 394,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	1 443 394	1 443 394	721 697	-	1 443 394
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	19 143 565	19 146 265	8 289 283	186 396	19 332 661
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 212	1 212	92	-	1 212,00
Departmental Charges: Refuse	8 181	8 181	4 821	-	8 181,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	9 393	9 393	4 913	-	9 393
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	19 152 958	19 155 658	8 294 196	186 396	19 342 054
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-18 702 958	-18 705 658	-7 798 213	-186 396	-18 892 054
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-18 702 958	-18 705 658	-7 798 213	-186 396,00	-18 892 054,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	522 000	522 000	-	-	522 000,00
Redemption of External Loans	1 277 612	1 277 612	-	-	1 277 612,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-19 059 176	-19 061 876	-7 788 213	-186 396	-19 248 272
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-18 693 565	-18 696 265	-7 793 300	-186 396	-18 882 661

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

RAIN SEWER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Sewerage: Additional	14 655 395	14 655 395	7 432 886	200 000.00	14 855 395.00
Sewerage: Basic	15 180 252	15 180 252	7 976 686	600 000.00	15 780 252.00
Sub-Total: Sewerage	29 835 647	29 835 647	15 409 572	800 000	30 635 647
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	29 835 647	29 835 647	15 409 572	800 000	30 635 647
Development Contributions	-	-	61 092	-	-
Sub-Total: Public Contributions	-	-	61 092	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 763 648	-2 202 000.00	9 798 000.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 763 648	-2 202 000	9 798 000
Equitable Share Grant	11 215 919	11 215 919	8 861 763	3 594 174.00	14 810 093.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	11 215 919	11 215 919	8 861 763	3 594 174	14 810 093
Summary: Operating Transfers	11 215 919	11 215 919	8 861 763	3 594 174	14 810 093
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 763 648	-2 202 000	9 798 000
Summary: Capital Revenue	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 824 740	-2 202 000	9 798 000
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	23 215 919	23 215 919	18 625 411	1 392 174	24 608 093
Vacuum Tank Services	2 066 639	2 066 639	94 467	-1 966 639.00	100 000.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	2 066 639	2 066 639	94 467	-1 966 639	100 000
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	55 118 205	55 118 205	34 190 542	225 535	55 343 740
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	84 801	84 801	10 597	-	84 801.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	84 801	84 801	10 597	-	84 801
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	43 203 006	43 203 006	24 376 399	2 427 535	45 630 541
NET OPERATING INCOME	55 203 006	55 203 006	34 201 139	225 535	55 428 541

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	5 978 950	5 978 950	2 846 976	-20 741.00	5 958 209.00
Housing Subsidy	29 000	29 000	7 632	2 500.00	31 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	4 080	4 080	1 851	-	4 080.00
Leave Bonus	462 685	462 685	284 907	-1 728.00	460 957.00
Overtime	863 809	863 809	464 430	116 191.00	980 000.00
Shift Overtime	80 000	80 000	34 024	-	80 000.00
Redemption of Leave	84 281	84 281	12 775	-64 621.00	19 660.00
Standby Allowance	380 000	380 000	256 549	-	380 000.00
Telephone Allowance	58 260	58 260	39 475	4 840.00	63 100.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Travelling Allowance	227 700	227 700	112 996	11 300,00	239 000,00
UJF	62 261	62 261	34 522	-344,00	61 917,00
Skills Development Levy	73 515	73 515	41 396	-885,00	72 830,00
Group Insurance	10 664	10 664	6 568	-	10 664,00
Medical Aid Fund	510 613	510 613	302 259	-	510 613,00
Pension Fund	1 292 066	1 292 066	591 438	-14 638,00	1 277 428,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	10 117 884	10 117 884	5 037 798	157 074	10 274 958
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	2 162	2 162	-	-	2 162,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 100	2 100	-	-	2 100,00
Fleet - Fuel	324 369	324 369	209 804	190 000,00	514 369,00
Fleet - Oil	3 002	3 002	-	-	3 002,00
Fuel Miscellaneous	64 334	64 334	50 050	18 000,00	82 334,00
License Fees	17 997	17 997	1 944	-	17 997,00
Occupational Safety	16 081	16 081	-	-	16 081,00
Non Capital Assets	15 616	15 616	4 465	-	15 616,00
Rental	6 040	6 040	2 604	-	6 250,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 153	4 153	632	210,00	4 153,00
Stores and Materials	40 009	40 009	8 505	-	40 009,00
Telecommunications	33 342	33 342	12 281	-	33 342,00
Tracking	9 364	9 364	8 772	14 000,00	23 364,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	39 273	39 273	29 638	-	39 273,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	577 842	577 842	328 695	222 210	800 052
Interest: External Borrowings	919 342	919 342	351 844	-	919 342,00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	919 342	919 342	351 844	-	919 342
Contracted Services: General	2 801 000	2 801 000	594 861	-1 140 000,00	1 661 000,00
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	266 750	266 750	-	-266 750,00	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	3 067 750	3 067 750	594 861	-1 406 750	1 661 000
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	53 760	53 760	2 161	-	53 760,00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	619 680	619 680	77 075	-	619 680,00
R & M: Furniture	1 152	1 152	966	-	1 152,00
R & M: Pump Stations	2 616 000	2 616 000	571 659	-115 000,00	2 501 000,00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	254 400	54 400	13 405	-	54 400,00
R & M: Fleet	5 088	205 088	36 833	-	205 088,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	3 550 080	3 550 080	702 099	-115 000	3 435 080
Indigent Grants: Sanitation	1 100 000	1 100 000	355 703	-	1 100 000,00
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	1 100 000	1 100 000	355 703	600 000	1 700 000
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	9 396 708	9 396 708	4 698 354	-	9 396 708,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	9 396 708	9 396 708	4 698 354	-	9 396 708
Provision for Bad Debt	1 234 181	1 234 181	617 091	-	1 234 181,00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	1 234 181	1 234 181	617 091	-	1 234 181

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	29 963 787	29 963 787	12 886 445	-542 466	29 421 321
Departmental Charges: Electricity	800 342	800 342	1 529 132	-	800 342.00
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	33 005	33 005	18 247	-	33 005.00
Departmental Charges: Water	75 790	75 790	75 245	-	75 790.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	909 137	909 137	1 622 625	-	909 137
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	30 872 924	30 872 924	14 309 069	-542 466	30 330 458
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	24 330 082	24 330 082	19 892 069	768 001	25 098 083
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	12 330 082	12 330 082	10 067 329	2 970 001.00	15 300 083.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	815 000	815 000	-	13 000.00	828 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	12 000 000	12 000 000	-	-2 202 000.00	9 798 000.00
Redemption of External Loans	2 481 018	2 481 018	-	-	2 481 018.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	17 930 772	17 930 772	19 892 069	2 957 001	20 887 773
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	1 938 499	1 938 499	2 617 504	-624 173	1 314 326

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

PURIFICATION

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	3 679	3 679	-	-	3 679.00
Fleet - Fuel	138 135	138 135	12 799	-100 000.00	38 135.00
Fleet - Oil	1 100	1 100	-	-	1 100.00
License Fees	36 852	36 852	9 563	-	36 852.00
Occupational Safety	4 045	4 045	-	-	4 045.00
Non Capital Assets	15 467	15 467	-	-	15 467.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 464	9 464	1 999	-	9 464.00
Stores and Materials	42 308	42 308	13 228	-	42 308.00
Tracking	3 509	3 509	1 071	-	3 509.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	19 499	19 499	17 383	-	19 499.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	274 058	274 058	56 044	-100 000	174 058
Interest: External Borrowings	38 000	38 000	-	-	38 000.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	38 000	38 000	-	-	38 000
Contracted Services: General	1 310 200	1 310 200	773 539	781 100	2 091 300
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 310 200	1 310 200	773 539	781 100	2 091 300
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	11 520	11 520	2 007	-	11 520.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	1 383 480	1 383 480	128 060	-	1 383 480.00
R & M: Furniture	1 152	1 152	-	-	1 152.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	32 640	12 640	1 915	-	12 640.00
R & M: Fleet	-	20 000	1 259	-	20 000.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1 428 792	1 428 792	133 241	-	1 428 792
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	620 927	620 927	310 464	-	620 927.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	620 927	620 927	310 464	-	620 927
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 671 977	3 671 977	1 273 287	681 100	4 353 077
Departmental Charges: Refuse	4 266	4 266	2 429	-	4 266.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	4 266	4 266	2 429	-	4 266.00
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 676 243	3 676 243	1 275 716	681 100	4 357 343

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)								
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-3 676 243	-3 676 243	-3 676 243	-1 275 716	-681 100	-4 357 343		
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-3 676 243	-3 676 243	-3 676 243	-1 275 716	-681 100,00	-4 357 343,00		
Redemption of External Loans	120 000	120 000	120 000	-	286 000,00	406 000,00		
Plus:	76 000	76 000	76 000	-	-	76 000,00		
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-3 251 316	-3 251 316	-3 251 316	-1 275 716	-967 100	-4 218 416		
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 671 977	-3 671 977	-3 671 977	-1 273 287	-681 100	-4 353 077		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

TRANSPORT & MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue					
NET OPERATING INCOME					
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Acting Allowance	2 000	2 000	-	3 000,00	5 000,00
Basic Salaries	1 739 821	1 739 821	598 387	-21 729,00	1 718 092,00
Housing Subsidy	18 000	18 000	8 352	1 500,00	19 500,00
Industrial Council Levy	1 061	1 061	319	-	1 061,00
Leave Bonus	95 777	95 777	15 716	9 123,00	104 900,00
Overtime	46 508	46 508	31 212	8 492,00	55 000,00
Redemption of Leave	-	-	804	-	-
Standby Allowance	45 000	45 000	15 999	-	45 000,00
Telephone Allowance	25 200	25 200	5 026	-2 400,00	22 800,00
Travelling Allowance	81 000	81 000	45 328	10 000,00	91 000,00
UJF	16 679	16 679	5 673	110,00	16 789,00
Skills Development Levy	23 377	23 377	7 198	-35,00	23 342,00
Group Insurance	4 590	4 590	-	-434,00	4 156,00
Medical Aid Fund	377 892	377 892	49 637	-	377 892,00
Pension Fund	353 295	353 295	120 746	-13 092,00	340 203,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	2 830 200	2 830 200	904 397	-5 465	2 824 735
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councilors					
Computer Requirements / Services	4 599	4 599	-	-	4 599,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	600	600	-	-	600,00
Fleet - Fuel	57 915	57 915	55 225	15 000,00	72 915,00
Fleet - Oil	456	456	-	-	456,00
License Fees	2 375	2 375	1 044	-	2 375,00
Occupational Safety	1 716	1 716	-	-	1 716,00
Non Capital Assets	27 547	27 547	-	-	27 547,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	8 692	8 692	1 533	-	8 692,00
Stores and Materials	78 178	78 178	28 871	-	78 178,00
Telecommunications	9 749	9 749	8 772	-	9 749,00
Tracking	14 136	14 136	2 512	-5 000,00	9 136,00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Uniforms / Protective Clothing	14 699	8 771	14 699	8 771	-	14 699.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	220 662	106 728	220 662	106 728	10 000	230 662
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	5 393	-	5 393	-	-	5 393.00
R & M: Furniture	1 078	-	1 078	-	-	1 078.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	5 677	389	5 677	389	-	5 677.00
R & M: Fleet	-40 704	1 162	40 704	1 162	-10 000.00	30 704.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	52 852	1 552	52 852	1 552	-10 000	42 852
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	368 479	184 239	368 479	184 239	-	368 479.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	368 479	184 239	368 479	184 239	-	368 479
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 472 193	1 196 916	3 472 193	1 196 916	-5 465	3 466 728
Departmental Charges: Refuse	17 919	7 838	17 919	7 838	-	17 919.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	17 919	7 838	17 919	7 838	-	17 919
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 490 112	1 204 754	3 490 112	1 204 754	-5 465	3 484 647
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-3 490 112	-1 204 754	-3 490 112	-1 204 754	5 465	-3 484 647
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-3 490 112	-1 204 754	-3 490 112	-1 204 754	5 465.00	-3 484 647.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	47 000	-	47 000	-	-24 928.00	22 072.00
Plus:						
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-3 168 633	-1 204 754	-3 168 633	-1 204 754	30 393	-3 138 240
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-3 472 193	-1 196 916	-3 472 193	-1 196 916	5 465	-3 466 728

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ROADS & STORMWATER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Development Contributions	-	-	310 374	-	-
Sub-Total: Public Contributions			310 374		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 516 000	7 516 000	6 115 298	3 467 980.00	10 983 980.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)			6 115 298		
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	7 516 000	7 516 000	6 115 298	3 467 980	10 983 980
Summary: Capital Revenue	7 516 000	7 516 000	6 425 672	3 467 980	10 983 980
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies			6 115 298		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	7 516 000	7 516 000	6 425 672	3 467 980	10 983 980
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	7 516 000	7 516 000	6 425 672	3 467 980	10 983 980

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	5 221 399	5 221 399	2 436 728	44 291.00	5 265 690.00
Housing Subsidy	29 500	29 500	7 494	-11 000.00	18 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	3 754	3 754	1 688	-	3 754.00
Leave Bonus	419 253	419 253	169 100	-8 647.00	410 606.00
Overtime	31 552	31 552	21 645	-	31 552.00
Redemption of Leave	112 860	112 860	9 849	-89 743.00	13 117.00
Telephone Allowance	74 400	74 400	37 557	-	74 400.00
Travelling Allowance	171 900	171 900	85 464	-	171 900.00
UJF	54 693	54 693	24 957	-306.00	54 387.00
Skills Development Levy	64 429	64 429	27 266	-2 751.00	61 678.00
Group Insurance	2 063	2 063	1 031	-	2 063.00
Medical Aid Fund	213 548	213 548	93 986	-	213 548.00
Pension Fund	1 152 339	1 152 339	509 667	-11 170.00	1 141 169.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	7 551 690	7 551 690	3 426 432	-84 326	7 467 364
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	1 794	1 794	-	-	1 794.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 250	2 250	-	-	2 250.00
Fleet - Fuel	419 706	419 706	182 463	-	419 706.00
Fleet - Oil	3 702	3 702	-	-	3 702.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	63 492	63 492	8 734	-	63 492.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

License Fees	26 615	26 615	8 268	-	26 615.00
Occupational Safety	10 721	10 721	3 706	-	10 721.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	276	276	-	-	276.00
Postage	223	223	-	-	223.00
Non Capital Assets	23 422	23 422	4 465	-	23 422.00
Rental	2 250	2 250	2 083	3 000.00	5 250.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 153	4 153	344	-	4 153.00
Stores and Materials	39 089	39 089	28 485	10 000.00	48 089.00
Telecommunications	40 469	40 469	13 158	-	40 469.00
Tracking	23 913	23 913	12 490	-	23 913.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	63 462	63 462	51 634	-	63 462.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	725 537	725 537	315 829	13 000	738 537
Interest: External Borrowings	3 799 381	3 799 381	2 394 749	-	3 799 381.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	3 799 381	3 799 381	2 394 749	-	3 799 381
Contracted Services: General	1 760 000	1 760 000	786 667	-	1 760 000.00
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	485 000	485 000	-	-435 000.00	50 000.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 245 000	2 245 000	786 667	-435 000	1 810 000
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	10 176	32 176	26 792	-	32 176.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Gravel Roads	5 241 600	5 241 600	2 193 255	60 000.00	5 301 600.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarred Roads	11 208 800	11 186 800	3 251 867	-320 000.00	10 866 800.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarred Roads Resealing	3 129 600	3 129 600	2 494 298	-	3 129 600.00
R & M: Furniture	1 152	1 152	-	-	1 152.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	-	50 000	9 994	-20 000.00	30 000.00
R & M: Fleet	269 760	219 760	72 545	-	219 760.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	19 861 088	19 861 088	8 048 752	-280 000	19 581 088
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	33 733 456	33 733 456	16 866 728	-	33 733 456.00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	33 733 456	33 733 456	16 866 728	-	33 733 456
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	67 916 152	67 916 152	31 839 157	-786 326	67 129 826
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	67 916 152	67 916 152	31 839 157	-786 326	67 129 826
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-60 400 152	-60 400 152	-25 413 485	4 254 306	-56 145 846
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-67 916 152	-67 916 152	-31 839 157	786 326.00	-67 129 826.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	220 000	220 000	-	87 000.00	307 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	7 516 000	7 516 000	-	3 467 990.00	10 983 990.00
Redemption of External Loans	2 662 917	2 662 917	-	-	2 662 917.00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-37 085 613	-37 065 613	-25 413 485	699 326	-36 366 287
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-67 916 152	-67 916 152	-31 839 157	786 326	-67 129 826

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

WATER SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Water: Basic	10 977 247	10 977 247	5 475 578	-	10 977 247.00
Water Sales	147 365 046	147 365 046	74 941 615	-	147 365 046.00
Water Sales: Pre-paid	231 989	231 989	51 307	-	231 989.00
Sub-Total: Water Sales	144 574 282	144 574 282	71 389 998	-	144 574 282
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	144 574 282	144 574 282	71 389 998	-	144 574 282
Development Contributions	1 000 000	1 000 000	231 794	-	1 000 000.00
Sub-Total: Public Contributions	1 000 000	1 000 000	231 794	-	1 000 000
Public Donations (Capital Infrastructure)	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000.00
Sub-Total: Public Donations	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3 100 000	3 100 000	2 522 276	-2 110 000.00	990 000.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	3 100 000	3 100 000	2 522 276	-2 110 000	990 000
Equitable Share Grant	13 646 873	13 646 873	10 782 474	3 425 739.00	17 072 612.00
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	13 646 873	13 646 873	10 782 474	3 425 739	17 072 612
Summary: Operating Transfers	13 646 873	13 646 873	10 782 474	3 425 739	17 072 612
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	3 100 000	3 100 000	2 522 276	-2 110 000	990 000
Summary: Capital Revenue	5 300 000	5 300 000	2 754 070	-2 110 000	3 190 000
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	16 746 873	16 746 873	13 304 750	1 315 739	18 062 612
New Connection Fees (Opex)	340 000	340 000	277 832	200 000.00	540 000.00
Lost Tokens	617	617	395	-	617.00
Final Reading Fees	93 258	93 258	54 592	-	93 258.00
Meter Test Fees	5 406	5 406	1 650	-	5 406.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	439 281	439 281	330 913	200 000	639 281
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	163 960 436	163 960 436	85 257 454	1 515 739	165 476 175
Departmental Charges: Water	862 704	862 704	649 735	-	862 704.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	862 704	862 704	649 735	-	862 704
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	159 523 140	159 523 140	83 153 119	3 625 739	163 148 879
NET OPERATING INCOME	164 823 140	164 823 140	85 907 189	1 515 739	166 338 879

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	5 343 988	5 343 988	2 471 949	44 201.00	5 388 189.00
Housing Subsidy	52 000	52 000	13 152	-6 500.00	45 500.00
Industrial Council Levy	3 590	3 590	1 627	-	3 590.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Leave Bonus	394 717	394 717	259 920	34 632.00	429 349.00
Overtime	1 297 364	1 297 364	764 804	402 636.00	1 700 000.00
Redemption of Leave	78 887	78 887	15 938	-88 853.00	20 034.00
Standby Allowance	560 000	560 000	391 362	-	560 000.00
Telephone Allowance	52 800	52 800	34 103	13 100.00	65 900.00
Travelling Allowance	186 700	186 700	109 449	10 300.00	197 000.00
UIF	56 333	56 333	32 255	-263.00	56 070.00
Skills Development Levy	64 175	64 175	39 521	368.00	64 543.00
Group Insurance	1 854	1 854	1 695	-	1 854.00
Medical Aid Fund	308 376	308 376	160 707	-	308 376.00
Pension Fund	1 179 085	1 179 085	532 327	-	1 179 085.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	9 579 869	9 579 869	4 828 807	739 621	10 319 490
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	9 013	9 013	-	-	9 013.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 350	1 350	-	-	1 350.00
Connections	312 804	312 804	148 414.18	-	312 804.00
Fleet - Fuel	565 272	465 272	280 192	230 000.00	695 272.00
Fleet - Oil	4 503	4 503	257	-	4 503.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	13 500	113 500	64 555	30 000.00	143 500.00
License Fees	48 286	48 286	14 787	-	48 286.00
Occupational Safety	8 596	8 596	-	-	8 596.00
Non Capital Assets	23 570	23 570	4 465	-	23 570.00
Rental	1 084	1 084	1 042	5 200.00	6 284.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	8 499	8 499	7 297	-	8 499.00
Stores and Materials	63 144	63 144	33 408	30 000.00	93 144.00
Services to Informal Settlements	716 570	716 570	267 634	-300 000.00	416 570.00
Telecommunications	7 605	7 605	6 579	-	7 605.00
Tracking	31 685	31 685	14 712	2 000.00	33 685.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	68 981	68 981	54 411	-	68 981.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	1 884 462	1 884 462	897 753	-2 800	1 881 662
Purchase of Water	88 109 600	88 109 600	46 703 291	3 500 000.00	91 609 600.00
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	88 109 600	88 109 600	46 703 291	3 500 000	91 609 600
Interest: External Borrowings	7 105 026	7 105 026	2 732 591	-	7 105 026.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	7 105 026	7 105 026	2 732 591	-	7 105 026
Contracted Services: General	2 946 100	2 946 100	1 635 591	500 000.00	3 446 100.00
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	242 500	242 500	153 960	-242 500.00	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	3 188 600	3 188 600	1 789 551	257 500	3 446 100
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	10 560	10 560	4 128	-	10 560.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	2 049 892	2 049 892	975 090	-21 240.00	2 028 652.00
R & M: Pump Stations	1 152	1 152	-	-	1 152.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	-	50 000	6 921	-40 000.00	10 000.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

R & M: Fleet	326 400	276 400	85 928	40 000,00	316 400,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	2 388 004	2 388 004	1 072 068	-21 240	2 366 764
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Water	-	-	152 265	-	-
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	6 592 271	6 592 271	152 265	-	-
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	-	-	3 296 136	-	6 592 271,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	6 592 271	6 592 271	3 296 136	-	6 592 271
Provision for Bad Debt	5 924 499	5 924 499	2 962 250	-	5 924 499,00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	5 924 499	5 924 499	2 962 250	-	5 924 499
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	124 772 331	124 772 331	64 434 711	4 473 081	129 245 412
Departmental Charges: Electricity	71 825	71 825	386 474	-	71 825,00
Departmental Charges: Water	186 560	186 560	9 861	-	186 560,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	258 385	258 385	396 335	-	258 385
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	125 030 716	125 030 716	64 831 046	4 473 081	129 503 797
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	39 792 424	39 792 424	21 076 143	-2 957 342	36 835 082
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	34 492 424	34 492 424	18 322 074	-847 342,00	33 645 082,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	1 730 000	1 730 000	-	121 240,00	1 851 240,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	5 300 000	5 300 000	-	-2 110 000,00	3 190 000,00
Redemption of External Loans	5 177 386	5 177 386	-	-	5 177 386,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	33 677 309	33 677 309	21 076 143	-968 582	32 708 727
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	20 241 232	20 241 232	7 286 200	-4 273 081	15 968 151

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ELECTRICITY		FINANCIAL PERIOD					PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT			
INCOME							
Electricity: Basic	18 357 854	18 357 854	8 550 547	-		18 357 854,00	
Electricity Sales	183 891 162	183 891 162	92 039 406	-		183 891 162,00	
Electricity Sales: Pre-paid	62 365 447	62 365 447	29 343 621	-		62 365 447,00	
Sub-Total: Electricity Sales	264 614 463	264 614 463	129 933 574	-		264 614 463	
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	264 614 463	264 614 463	129 933 574	-		-	
Development Contributions	1 350 000	1 350 000	39 463	-		1 350 000	
New Connection Fees (Capex)	3 200 000	3 200 000	-	-1 700 000,00		1 500 000,00	
Sub-Total: Public Contributions	4 550 000	4 550 000	39 463	-1 700 000		2 850 000	
Equitable Share Grant	15 032 796	15 032 796	11 877 500	-3 297 817,00		11 734 979,00	
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	15 032 796	15 032 796	11 877 500	-3 297 817		11 734 979	
Summary: Operating Transfers	15 032 796	15 032 796	11 877 500	-3 297 817		11 734 979	
Summary: Capital Revenue	4 550 000	4 550 000	39 463	-1 700 000		2 850 000	
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	15 032 796	15 032 796	11 877 500	-3 297 817		11 734 979	
New Connection Fees (Opex)	-	-	4 136 975	3 000 000,00		3 000 000,00	
Reconnection Fees	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 461 638	-		5 000 000,00	
Final Reading Fees	17 000	17 000	8 264	-		17 000,00	
Meter Test Fees	1 000	1 000	-	-		1 000,00	
Sub-Total: Other Income	5 018 000	5 018 000	6 606 876	3 000 000		8 018 000	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	289 215 259	289 215 259	148 345 636	-1 997 817		22 602 979	
Departmental Charges: Electricity	1 746 868	1 746 868	3 055 846	-		1 746 868,00	
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 852 589	1 852 589	-103 164	-		1 852 589,00	
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	3 599 457	3 599 457	2 952 682	-		3 599 457	
Summary: Operating Income EXCL. Capital Revenue	288 264 716	288 264 716	151 258 855	-297 817		23 352 436	
NET OPERATING INCOME	292 814 716	292 814 716	151 298 318	-1 997 817		26 202 436	
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL		PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
EXPENDITURE							
Acting Allowance	750 000	750 000	-	-289 889,00		460 111,00	
Basic Salaries	8 350 603	8 350 603	3 535 363	-138 675,00		8 211 928,00	
Housing Subsidy	77 500	77 500	29 766	20 000,00		97 500,00	
Industrial Council Levy	4 570	4 570	1 844	-		4 570,00	
Leave Bonus	602 963	602 963	382 989	-34 713,00		568 250,00	
Overtime	743 350	743 350	417 818	56 650,00		800 000,00	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Redemption of Leave	35 622	35 622	59 914	14 378.00	50 000.00
Standby Allowance	360 000	360 000	124 625	-	360 000.00
Telephone Allowance	97 200	97 200	55 316	34 520.00	131 720.00
Travelling Allowance	433 600	433 600	219 289	78 400.00	512 000.00
UIF	78 074	78 074	32 677	212.00	78 286.00
Skills Development Levy	107 788	107 788	48 924	-1 208.00	106 582.00
Group Insurance	29 627	29 627	4 300	-12 468.00	17 159.00
Medical Aid Fund	660 138	660 138	330 759	-	660 138.00
Pension Fund	1 539 828	1 539 828	649 284	-45 287.00	1 494 541.00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	13 870 863	13 870 863	5 892 870	-318 078	13 552 785
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Computer Requirements / Services	27 592	27 592	8 855	-	27 592.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	1 800	1 800	1 340	-	1 800.00
Connections	3 022 271	3 022 271	509 935	-2 000 000.00	1 022 271.00
Disconnections and Reconnections	975	975	-	-	975.00
Fleet - Fuel	322 214	322 214	224 659	300 000.00	622 214.00
Fleet - Oil	3 002	3 002	-	-	3 002.00
Fuel Miscellaneous	51 467	51 467	5 550	-	51 467.00
License Fees	195 317	195 317	10 015	-	195 317.00
Occupational Safety	20 371	20 371	1 245	-	20 371.00
Non Capital Assets	54 653	54 653	6 715	-17 000.00	37 653.00
Rental	27 500	27 500	13 092	2 000.00	29 500.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	17 383	17 383	4 057	-	17 383.00
Stores and Materials	101 388	101 388	29 264	-	101 388.00
Telecommunications	31 198	31 198	17 197	5 000.00	36 198.00
Tracking	43 872	43 872	21 344	15 000.00	58 872.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	136 490	136 490	98 286	-	136 490.00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	4 057 493	4 057 493	949 555	-1 695 000	2 362 493
Purchase of Electricity	190 462 234	190 462 234	102 378 520	2 833 078.00	193 295 312.00
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	190 462 234	190 462 234	102 378 520	2 833 078	193 295 312
Interest: External Borrowings	2 933 828	2 933 828	2 089 217	-	2 933 828.00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	2 933 828	2 933 828	2 089 217	-	2 933 828
Contracted Services: General	3 774 000	3 774 000	2 328 298	2 180 000.00	5 954 000.00
Contracted Services: Masterplanning	485 000	485 000	-	-	485 000.00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	4 259 000	4 259 000	2 328 298	2 180 000	6 439 000
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	192 000	192 000	64 213	-	192 000.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	3 372 000	3 372 000	1 254 904	96 100.00	3 468 100.00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Replace Rotten Poles	240 000	240 000	-	-96 100.00	143 900.00
R & M: Furniture	4 800	4 800	150	-	4 800.00
R & M: Fleet Miscellaneous	-	100 000	1 972	-	100 000.00
R & M: Fleet	305 280	205 280	108 493	-	205 280.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	4 114 080	4 114 080	1 429 732	-	4 114 080
ESKOM FBE Payments	34 674	34 674	6 625	-	34 674,00
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Electricity	1 840 000	1 840 000	183 500	-	1 840 000,00
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	1 874 674	1 874 674	190 126	-	1 874 674
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	55 718 553	55 718 553	18 572 851	-	55 718 553,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	55 718 553	55 718 553	18 572 851	-	55 718 553
Provision for Bad Debt	11 111 519	11 111 519	5 555 760	-	11 111 519,00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	11 111 519	11 111 519	5 555 760	-	11 111 519
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	288 402 244	288 402 244	139 386 926	3 000 000	291 402 244
Departmental Charges: Electricity	121 264	121 264	52 433	-	121 264,00
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	1 802 589	1 802 589	517 305	-	1 802 589,00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	1 923 853	1 923 853	569 738	-	1 923 853
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	290 326 097	290 326 097	139 956 664	3 000 000	293 326 097
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	2 488 619	2 488 619	11 341 654	-4 997 817	-267 123 661
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-2 061 381	-2 061 381	11 302 190	-3 297 817,00	-269 973 661,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	4 810 000	4 810 000	-	-1 169 612,00	3 640 388,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	4 550 000	4 550 000	-	-1 700 000,00	2 850 000,00
Redemption of External Loans	3 332 300	3 332 300	-	-	3 332 300,00
Plus:					
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	45 014 872	45 014 872	11 341 654	-2 128 205	-221 727 796
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-18 769 781	-18 769 781	-2 968 253	-	-283 384 244

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION						
FINANCIAL PERIOD						
	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
INCOME						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 000	20 000	16 273	-5 979,00	14 021,00	
Sub-Total: National Grants (Capex)	20 000	20 000	16 273	-5 979	14 021	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	1 150 000,00	
EPWP Grant	270 000	270 000	188 881	-	270 000,00	
Sub-Total: National Grants (Opex)	1 420 000	1 420 000	188 881	-	1 420 000	
Summary: Operating Transfers	1 420 000	1 420 000	188 881	-	1 420 000	
Summary: Capital Transfers (DORA)	20 000	20 000	16 273	-5 979	14 021	
Summary: Capital Revenue	20 000	20 000	16 273	-5 979	14 021	
Sub-Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	1 440 000	1 440 000	205 154	-5 979	1 434 021	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 440 000	1 440 000	205 154	-5 979	1 434 021	
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	1 420 000	1 420 000	188 881	-	1 420 000	
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 440 000	1 440 000	205 154	-5 979	1 434 021	
FINANCIAL PERIOD						
	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	M12 JUN 2015 ACTUAL	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET	
EXPENDITURE						
Acting Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	10 000,00	
Basic Salaries	5 023 862	5 023 862	1 718 359	161 009,00	5 184 871,00	
Housing Subsidy	30 000	30 000	14 850	2 500,00	32 500,00	
Industrial Council Levy	1 632	1 632	624	82,00	1 714,00	
Leave Bonus	203 317	203 317	89 482	-39 001,00	164 316,00	
Redemption of Leave	38 729	38 729	4 302	-23 371,00	15 358,00	
Telephone Allowance	68 400	68 400	28 757	-	68 400,00	
Travelling Allowance	543 700	543 700	304 224	84 300,00	628 000,00	
UIF	30 924	30 924	-24 283	1 311,00	32 235,00	
Skills Development Levy	62 019	62 019	29 084	1 854,00	63 873,00	
Group Insurance	12 441	12 441	7 999	-	12 441,00	
Medical Aid Fund	267 630	267 630	108 825	-	267 630,00	
Pension Fund	843 856	843 856	349 098	-10 320,00	833 536,00	
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	7 136 510	7 136 510	2 631 322	178 364	7 314 874	
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Requirements / Services	27 592	27 592	6 015	-	27 592,00	
Congresses / Professional Meetings	57 521	57 521	18 489	-	57 521,00	
Fleet - E-toll	60 000	60 000	-	-	60 000,00	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Entertainment	39 500	29 425	39 500	39 500,00
Membership Fees	3 992	1 936	3 992	3 992,00
Occupational Safety	1 930	-	1 930	1 930,00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	2 328	-	2 328	2 328,00
Postage	1 004	-	1 004	1 004,00
Public Driver Permit (PDP)	38 248	6 420	38 248	38 248,00
Non Capital Assets	73 052	4 900	73 052	73 052,00
Rental	70 000	23 208	70 000	70 000,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	33 546	12 086	33 546	33 546,00
Stores and Materials	13 521	5 557	13 521	13 521,00
Telecommunications	85 793	30 723	85 793	85 793,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	15 849	3 894	15 849	15 849,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	523 876	142 654	523 876	523 876
Interest: External Borrowings	1 726 509	830 406	1 726 509	1 726 509,00
Sub-Total: Interest External Borrowings	1 726 509	830 406	1 726 509	1 726 509
Contracted Services: General	92 150	19 764	92 150	32 150,00
Contracted Services: MIG	1 111 000	556 849	1 111 000	1 111 000,00
Contracted Services: EPWP	270 000	122 956	270 000	270 000,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 473 150	699 569	1 473 150	1 413 150
R & M: Buildings, Fences and Sites	62 400	54 733	62 400	62 400,00
R & M: Furniture	17 280	-	17 280	17 280,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	79 680	54 733	79 680	79 680
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	920 593	460 296	920 593	920 593,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	920 593	460 296	920 593	920 593
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 860 318	4 818 981	11 860 318	11 978 682
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 860 318	4 818 981	11 860 318	11 978 682
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-10 420 318	-4 613 827	-10 420 318	-10 544 661
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	-10 440 318	-4 630 099	-10 440 318	-10 558 682,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	100 000	-	100 000	100 000,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	20 000	-	20 000	14 021,00
Redemption of External Loans	1 148 271	-	1 148 271	1 148 271,00
Plus:				
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-10 767 996	-4 613 827	-10 767 996	-10 886 360
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	-10 440 318	-4 630 099	-10 440 318	-10 558 682

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

SAVANNA CITY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/2015 ORG BUDGET	F01 BUDGET WITH VIREMENTS	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE (ytd)	REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT	PROPOSED NEW BUDGET
INCOME					
Property Rates: Commercial	10 128 853	10 128 853	-	-7 596 639.00	2 532 214.00
Sub-Total: Property Rates	4 490 964	4 490 964.00	-	-1 958 750.00	2 532 214.00
Electricity: Basic	2 302 603	2 302 603	-	-1 726 952.00	575 651.00
Electricity Sales: Pre-paid	6 771 317	6 771 317	-	-5 078 487.00	1 692 830.00
Sub-Total: Electricity Sales	9 073 920	9 073 920	-	-6 805 439	2 268 481
Refuse Removal: General	464 270	464 270	-	-348 202.00	116 068.00
Sub-Total: Refuse Removal	464 270	464 270	-	-348 202	116 068
Sewerage: Additional	271 406	271 406	-	-203 554.00	67 852.00
Sewerage: Basic	247 472	247 472	-	-185 604.00	61 868.00
Sub-Total: Sewerage	518 878	518 878	-	-389 158	129 720
Water: Basic	368 941	368 941	-	-276 705.00	92 236.00
Water Sales	1 973 028	1 973 028	-	-1 479 771.00	493 257.00
Sub-Total: Water Sales	1 538 183	1 538 183	-	-952 690	585 493
Sub-Total: User Charges for Services	11 595 251	11 595 251	-	-8 495 489	3 099 762
Other Cash Donations and Contributions (Opex)	-	-	1 139 388	4 113 226.00	4 113 226.00
Sub-Total: Public Donations	-	-	1 139 388	4 113 226	4 113 226
Sundry Income	343 386	343 386	16 700	140 220.00	483 606.00
Building Plan Fees	-	-	14 850	15 876.00	15 876.00
Planning Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	343 386	343 386	31 550	156 096	499 482
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	16 429 601	16 429 601	1 170 938	-6 184 917	10 244 684
Summary: Operating Income EXCL Capital Revenue	16 429 601	16 429 601	1 170 938	-6 184 917	10 244 684
NET OPERATING INCOME	16 429 601	16 429 601	1 170 938	-6 184 917	10 244 684
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01	F01	TOTAL	M12	PROPOSED
	2014/2015	BUDGET WITH	YEAR TO	JUN 2015	NEW
	ORG BUDGET	VIREMENTS	DATE (ytd)	ACTUAL	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE					
Basic Salaries	2 609 339	2 609 339	780 327	-318 142.00	2 291 197.00
Housing Subsidy	12 000	12 000	7 308	14 000.00	26 000.00
Industrial Council Levy	327	327	61	655.00	982.00
Leave Bonus	76 095	76 095	147 793	-6 835.00	69 260.00
Telephone Allowance	34 000	34 000	15 100	133 400.00	167 400.00
Travelling Allowance	245 000	245 000	149 353	-11 000.00	234 000.00
UIF	8 952	8 952	3 123	14 718.00	23 670.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Skills Development Levy	23 805	23 805	4 631	4 074,00	27 879,00
Group Insurance	4 595	4 595	-	-	4 595,00
Medical Aid Fund	-	-	27 075	-	-
Pension Fund	184 388	184 388	57 975	77 878,00	262 266,00
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Employees	3 198 501	3 198 501	1 192 745	-91 252	3 107 249
Sub-Total: Remuneration of Councillors					
Audit Fees	30 000	30 000	-	-	30 000,00
Bank Charges	45 665	45 665	-	-	45 665,00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	16 000	16 000	15 739	-	16 000,00
Fleet - Fuel	351 784	351 784	-	-100 330,00	251 454,00
Entertainment	2 000	2 000	483	-	2 000,00
Legal Expenses	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000,00
Occupational Safety	6 795	8 795	-	-5 781,00	3 014,00
Social Services Programme	60 000	60 000	-	-	60 000,00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	17 329	17 329	1 995	-	17 329,00
Telecommunications	22 866	22 866	-	-	22 866,00
Training	30 000	30 000	-	-10 000,00	20 000,00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	500	500	-	-	500,00
Insurance - Premiums	70 357	70 357	398	-	70 357,00
Sub-Total: General Expenditure	705 296	705 296	18 614	-116 111	589 185
Purchase of Electricity	3 711 464	3 711 464	-	-2 783 598,00	927 866,00
Purchase of Water	1 355 701	1 355 701	-	-1 016 775,00	338 926,00
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	5 067 165	5 067 165	-	-3 800 373	1 266 792
Contracted Services: General	1 300 000	1 300 000	-	-	1 300 000,00
Contracted Services: Grass Cutting	351 784	351 784	-	-50 116,00	301 668,00
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	1 651 784	1 651 784	-	-50 116	1 601 668
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Bulk Services	300 000	300 000	-	-	300 000,00
R & M: Network / Infrastructure: Tarmacked Roads	100 000	100 000	-	-	100 000,00
R & M: IT Equipment and Back-ups	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000,00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	401 000	401 000	-	-	401 000
Indigent Grants: Free Basic Electricity	1 169 641	1 169 641	-	-877 230,00	292 411,00
Sub-Total: Grants Paid	1 169 641	1 169 641	-	-877 230	292 411
Depreciation and Impairments Fixed Assets	673 100	673 100	9 622 976	-	673 100,00
Sub-Total: Depreciation	673 100	673 100	9 622 976	-	673 100
Provision for Bad Debt	1 293 114	1 293 114	646 557	-969 835,00	323 279,00
Sub-Total: Contributions to Provisions	1 293 114	1 293 114	646 557	-969 835	323 279
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	14 159 501	14 159 501	11 480 892	-5 904 917	8 254 684
Departmental Charges: Electricity	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000,00
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000,00
Departmental Charges: Water	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000,00
Departmental Charges: Refuse	800 000	800 000	-	-750 000,00	50 000,00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000.00
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-750 000	250 000
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	15 159 601	15 159 601	11 480 892	-6 654 917	8 504 684
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)					
Accounting Surplus / (Deficit) excl Capital Revenue	1 270 000	1 270 000	-10 309 954	470 000	1 740 000
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	1 270 000	1 270 000	-10 309 954	470 000	1 740 000
Plus:	1 370 000	1 370 000	-	370 000.00	1 740 000
BUDGET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-100 000	-100 000	-10 309 954	100 000	-
Surplus EXCL Capital Revenue, Equitable Share, Internal Charges	2 270 000	2 270 000	-10 309 954	-280 000	1 990 000

ANNEXURE B

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - ADJUSTMENT CAPITAL BUDGET

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)
High Level Dashboard - Capital Expenditure per Department							
Council	265 000	-	-	265 000	9 034.02	239 724.00	-25 276
Savanna City	1 670 000	-	-	1 670 000	487 806.74	1 740 000.00	70 000
ED: Corporate Services	1 275 000	58 600	-	1 333 600	420 793.75	1 698 720.00	595 120
ED: Development and Planning	125 000	-	-	125 000	32 382.50	121 541.00	-3 459
ED: Financial Services	140 000	-	-	140 000	59 027.00	125 040.00	-14 960
ED: Management Services	873 000	-	-	873 000	113 078.17	873 000.00	-
ED: Community Services	12 424 000	-	150 000	12 574 000	8 059 819.95	13 950 103.00	1 376 103
ED: Protection Services	2 106 000	-	-	2 106 000	654 766.93	2 004 090.00	-101 910
ED: Engineering Services	63 513 545	8 195 783	-	71 709 328	20 241 371.93	52 931 472.00	-18 777 856
Total Expenditure	82 391 545	8 254 383	150 000	90 795 928	30 078 083.99	73 883 690.00	-16 912 238

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)
High Level Dashboard - Capital Expenditure per Source of Finance							
CRR	13 586 545	-	-	13 586 545	3 076 100.21	16 321 781.00	2 735 236
CRR (Carry Over)	1 400 000	1 387 755	-	2 797 755	1 659 216.05	1 747 085.00	-1 040 860
MIG	28 705 000	-	-	28 705 000	10 455 010.93	28 686 000.00	-19 000
Grants Other	2 550 000	-	150 000	2 700 000	143 677.20	1 686 000.00	-1 014 000
HP	6 200 000	-	-	6 200 000	3 889 654.03	4 796 185.00	-1 403 815
External Loans (Carry Over)	8 800 000	6 866 628	-	15 666 628	8 124 027.17	12 016 629.00	-3 648 999
External Loans	9 400 000	-	-	9 400 000	2 482 539.53	3 350 000.00	-8 060 000
Public Donations	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	-	1 430 000.00	230 000
Network Connections	3 200 000	-	-	3 200 000	123 458.36	1 500 000.00	-1 700 000
Developer Contributions	7 350 000	-	-	7 350 000	145 400.51	2 350 000.00	-5 000 000
Total Expenditure	82 391 545	8 254 383	150 000	90 795 928	30 078 083.99	73 883 690.00	-16 912 238

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE Filter Field
SAVANNA CITY								
Departmental Capital Projects	40 000	-	-	40 000	24 047.06	40 000.00	-	CRR
Computer Hardware	20 000	-	-	20 000	-	20 000.00	-	CRR
Equipment	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	100 000.00	-	CRR
Furniture	510 000	-	-	510 000	483 799.68	510 000.00	-	CRR
Motor Vehicles								

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE Filter Field
Building of mini waste transfer station	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	200 000.00	-	CRR
Prefabricated Site Office	-	-	-	-	-	160 000.00	160 000	CRR
Development of Park - Ext 1	-	-	-	-	-	110 000.00	110 000	CRR
Development of Park - Ext 3	-	-	-	-	-	300 000.00	300 000	CRR
New Savannah City Library	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-300 000	Grants Other
Building of informal trading facilities	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	300 000.00	-200 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	1 670 000	-	-	1 670 000	487 806.74	1 740 000.00	70 000	
SPEAKER'S OFFICE								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Laptop Requirements-speakers office	15 000	-	-	15 000	9 034.02	15 000.00	-	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	15 000	-	-	15 000	9 034.02	15 000.00	-	
MAYOR'S OFFICE								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Additional Vehicle	250 000	-	-	250 000	-	224 724.00	-25 276	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	250 000	-	-	250 000	-	224 724.00	-25 276	
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Thin client device / screen / keyboard / mouse / software x 10	70 000	-	-	70 000	-	70 000.00	-	CRR
Sound system for Council chamber (committees)	120 000	-	-	105 000	106 007.40	120 000.00	15 000	CRR
Additional Storage Facilities	170 000	-	-15 000	170 000	90 108.75	170 000.00	-	CRR
Additional Carports	240 000	-	-	250 000	-	250 000.00	-	CRR
Records Randvaal Storage - Shelves (Carry Over)	-	58 600	-	58 600	-	58 600.00	-	CRR (Carry Over)
Erf 191 Meyerton Farms (Credit Control action)	-	-	-	-	-	230 000.00	230 000	Public Donations
Land purchases (expropriations)	-	-	-	-	-	300 000.00	300 000	CRR
12 x Laptops - councillors	120 000	-	-	120 000	95 675.60	130 120.00	10 120	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	730 000	58 600	-15 000	773 600	291 792.75	1 328 720.00	555 120	
COUNCIL BUILDINGS								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Projector for use in Council halls	50 000	-	15 000	65 000	-	48 711.00	-15 289	CRR
Replacement of Aircon in Mayoral Activity Room	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 288.54	25 000.00	25 000	CRR
3 x double door fridges. (Rothdiana & Lakeside)	75 000	-	15 000	90 000	25 288.54	25 289.00	289	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	150 000	15 000	-	150 000	50 577.08	99 000.00	-49 422.92	
IT								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Network infrastructure	470 000	-	-	470 000	103 712.46	470 000.00	-	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	470 000	-	-	470 000	103 712.46	470 000.00	-	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE Filter Field
MANAGEMENT SERVICES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
4 x Desktop - Thin client technology	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	15 000.00	-	CRR
1 x Laptop (replacement, recruitment)	12 000	-	-	12 000	-	12 000.00	-	CRR
HR Building Renovations	150 000	-	-	150 000	110 791.85	150 000.00	-	CRR
Clothing System	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	600 000.00	-	CRR
Office Furniture	56 000	-	-	56 000	-	56 000.00	-	CRR
Filing Cabinets - filing room	40 000	-	-	40 000	2 286.32	40 000.00	-	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	873 000	-	-	873 000	113 078.17	873 000.00	-	
FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Office Furniture (New Vacancies) (FMG)	40 000	-	-	40 000	10 994.19	40 000.00	-	Grants Other
IT Equipment (Computers and Printers for replacement) (FMG)	40 000	-	-	40 000	-	40 000.00	-	Grants Other
SCM: Electronic Stecker (FMG)	20 000	-	-	20 000	14 193.42	20 000.00	-	Grants Other
Furniture and fittings and Stores building	40 000	-	-	40 000	33 839.39	25 040.00	-14 960	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	140 000	-	-	140 000	59 027.00	125 040.00	-14 960	
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING ADMIN								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Thin client device / screen / keyboard / mouse / license/ software x 10	50 000	-	-	50 000	20 941.50	50 000.00	-	CRR
Office Furniture (New Vacancies)	60 000	-	-	60 000	-	60 000.00	-	CRR
1 x Laptop	15 000	-	-	15 000	11 541.00	11 541.00	-3 459	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	125 000	-	-	125 000	32 382.50	121 541.00	-3 459	
LIBRARIES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Lakeside Library (DSRAC)	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	-	-	-1 200 000	Grants Other
Library Books (DSRAC)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	500 000	Grants Other
Furniture & Equipment (DSRAC)	250 000	-	150 000	400 000	119 489.59	546 000.00	146 000	Grants Other
HOK Library kitchen upgrade -blinds burglar proofing	150 000	-	-	150 000	-	-	-150 000	Grants Other
6 x 3M Library security system	150 000	-	-	150 000	-	-	-150 000	Grants Other
1 x LDV and 1 x Avanza	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	-	-400 000	Grants Other
De Dur Roof Upgrade	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-300 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	2 450 000	-	150 000	2 600 000	119 489.59	1 046 000.00	-1 554 000	
CEMETRIES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
New C Class Cemetery Kooknas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SWIMMING POOL								

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE Filter Field
SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN								
SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN								
Departmental Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	37 000.00	37 000	CRR
Generator - De Deur Office	-	-	-	-	-	20 000.00	20 000	Grants Other
Computers and Hardware (Groen Sebenza)	-	-	-	-	-	300 000.00	300 000	CRR
De Deur Offices Security Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	30 000.00	30 000	Grants Other
Furniture (Groen Sebenza)	100 000	-	-	100 000	11 040.39	63 000.00	-37 000	CRR
Equipment - ECD Centre	100 000	-	-	100 000	11 040.39	450 000.00	350 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	100 000	-	-	100 000	11 040.39	450 000.00	350 000	
FIRE SERVICES								
Departmental Capital Projects	522 000	-	-	522 000	-	522 000.00	-	CRR
Training Simulator (Alisco Fire Trainer)	320 000	-	-	320 000	-	308 363.00	-11 637	HP
People Transporter	842 000	-	-	842 000	-	830 363.00	-11 637	
Total Departmental Capital Budget	842 000	-	-	842 000	-	830 363.00	-11 637	
TRAFFIC POLICE								
Departmental Capital Projects	200 000	-	-	200 000	65 043.90	200 000.00	-	CRR
Dragor Alcohol Machine	680 000	-	-	680 000	589 726.03	589 727.00	-90 273	HP
Traffic Vehicles	384 000	-	-	384 000	-	384 000.00	-	CRR
Weightbridge and Equipment (Income generating)	1 264 000	-	-	1 264 000	654 769.93	1 173 727.00	-90 273	
Total Departmental Capital Budget	1 264 000	-	-	1 264 000	654 769.93	1 173 727.00	-90 273	
PARKS								
Departmental Capital Projects	420 000	-	-	420 000	-	306 900.00	-113 100	HP
2 x 2.0 LDV (New)	120 000	-	-10 000	110 000	100 000.00	100 000.00	-10 000	CRR
4 x Slashers	600 000	-	-	600 000	458 420.00	458 420.00	-141 580	HP
1 x 3 Ton trucks with canopy (HP)	40 000	-	-5 000	35 000	27 150.00	27 150.00	-7 850	CRR
2 x Large Chainsaws	130 000	-	-28 000	102 000	89 000.00	89 000.00	-13 000	CRR
Brush cutters	80 000	-	-5 000	75 000	65 575.44	65 576.00	-9 424	CRR
4 x Kudus	279 000	-	43 000	322 000	299 900.00	299 900.00	-22 100	CRR
Tractor Replacement (Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-	30 000.00	30 000	CRR
Electric Sliding Gate (Motor Gate)	-	-	-	-	-	40 000.00	40 000	CRR
Generator	35 000	-	-	35 000	25 000.00	25 000.00	-10 000	CRR
Slasher Replacement (Insurance)	1 704 000	-	-5 000	1 699 000	1 065 045.44	1 441 946.00	-267 054	
Total Departmental Capital Budget	1 704 000	-	-5 000	1 699 000	1 065 045.44	1 441 946.00	-267 054	
SPORT & RECREATION								

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE
Departmental Capital Projects								
Lakeside Sport Centre (MIG)	3 000 000	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	3 967 872.88	4 900 000.00	900 000	MIG
Sicelo Football field (MIG)	3 000 000	-	-1 000 000	2 000 000	1 629 064.05	2 000 000.00	-	MIG
1 x Ladder and scaffolding	20 000	-	5 000	25 000	21 180.00	21 180.00	-3 820	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	6 020 000	-	5 000	6 025 000	5 618 117.53	6 921 180.00	896 180	
MAIN SEWER								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Upgrade Sewer Pump Stations & Rising Mains (including pumps)	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	740 000.00	240 000	CRR
Upgrade of Sewers Sicelo (MIG)	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	1 869 952.84	7 000 000.00	1 000 000	MIG
Extension to Dalieside Sewer (MIG)	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	194 346.81	2 800 000.00	-3 400 000	MIG
Miemello Bulk Sewer Servitude	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	-	-100 000	CRR
Miemello Bulk Sewer (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	198 000.00	198 000	MIG
3 x Standby Pumps	120 000	-	-	120 000	-	-	-120 000	CRR
Drilling Machine (Carry Over)	-	400 000	-	400 000	400 950.00	400 950.00	950	CRR (Carry Over)
Upgrade of Sanitation Sicelo & Informal Settlements (Carry Over)	-	14 983	-	14 983	-	-	-14 983	CRR (Carry Over)
Underground Cable Locator	95 000	-	-	95 000	-	86 000.00	-7 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	12 815 000	414 983	-	13 229 983	2 465 249.65	11 026 950.00	-2 203 033	
PURIFICATION								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Double Cab Truck	380 000	-	-	380 000	347 254.00	347 254.00	-32 746	HP
Debottlenecking of Meyerton Water Treatment Works (Carry Over)	-	403 164	-	403 164	250 721.51	281 000.00	-122 164	CRR (Carry Over)
Debottlenecking of Meyerton Water Treatment Works	638 545	-	-	638 545	-	408 000.00	-230 545	CRR
Sludge Pump	120 000	-	-	120 000	-	-	-120 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	1 138 545	403 164	-	1 539 709	597 975.51	1 034 254.00	-505 455	
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Galloway Buy-Back Centre	-	-	-	-	-	400 000.00	400 000	Grants Other
Rear End Loader Compactor (REL)	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000.00	2 000 000	CRR
Boom gate for Walkerville landfill site	-	-	-	-	-	11 600.00	11 600	CRR
Skip Blins	250 000	-	-	250 000	-	242 250.00	-7 750	CRR
1 x TLB (HP)	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	788 707.00	788 707.00	-411 293	HP
1 x 3 Ton Truck (HP)	600 000	-	-	600 000	458 420.00	458 420.00	-141 580	HP
Total Departmental Capital Budget	2 050 000	-	-	2 050 000	1 247 127.00	3 990 977.00	1 940 977	
ROADS & STORMWATER								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Upgrade Intersections (Carry Over)	3 000 000	631 618	-	3 631 618	3 223 505.74	3 891 618.00	260 000	External Loans (Carry Over)
Gravel to Tar Phase 4 (MIG)	7 585 000	-	-	7 585 000	2 669 324.00	10 983 979.00	3 394 979	MIG
Upgrade Gravel Roads (Carry Over)	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	3 000 000	685 098.96	1 540 000.00	-1 460 000	External Loans (Carry Over)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)	SOURCE OF FINANCE Filter Field
Upgrade Jan Neeshling Street (Carry Over)	-	3 313 996	-	3 313 996	3 313 996,00	3 313 996,00	-	External Loans (Carry Over)
3 Ton Fleabed truck (HP)	600 000	-	-	600 000	458 420,00	458 420,00	-141 580	HP
Purchase of Eif 1023 Meyerston (servitude)	220 000	-	-	220 000	192 692,46	307 000,00	87 000	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	12 405 000	5 945 614	-	18 350 614	10 543 327,16	20 495 013,00	2 144 399	
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Camera around workshop	22 000	-	-	22 000	10 306,50	10 307,00	-11 693	CRR
New Vehicle (Carry Over)	-	13 033	-	13 033	11 432,46	11 432,00	-1 601	CRR (Carry Over)
Software for diagnostic machine	25 000	-	-	25 000	11 764,71	11 765,00	-13 235	CRR
Total Departmental Capital Budget	47 000	13 033	-	60 033	33 503,67	33 504,00	-26 529	
WATER SERVICES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Water tanker	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	-	1 200 000,00	-	Public Donations
Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme	1 100 000	-	-	1 100 000	509 632,57	1 100 000,00	-	CRR
Panels and Pumps	450 000	-	-	450 000	-	450 000,00	-	CRR
Scelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (MIG)	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	10 428,32	750 000,00	-2 250 000	MIG
Scelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (counter funding)	4 500 000	-	-	4 500 000	1 873 023,28	2 750 000,00	-1 750 000	External Loans
Mamello Bulk Water (MIG)	100 000	-	-	100 000	100 000,00	240 000,00	140 000	MIG
Replacement of AC Pipes	4 900 000	-	-	4 900 000	589 516,25	600 000,00	-4 300 000	External Loans
Bobcat Back-hoe	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	100 000,00	-	CRR
Drilling Machine	80 000	-	-	80 000	-	180 000,00	100 000	CRR
2 x 10kl Watertanks	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	145 400,51	21 240,00	21 240	CRR
Lakeside Rand Water Connection (upgrade)	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	145 400,51	1 000 000,00	-	Developer Contributions
Total Departmental Capital Budget	16 430 000	-	-	16 430 000	3 227 901,93	8 391 240,00	-8 038 760	
ELECTRICITY SERVICES								
Departmental Capital Projects								
Ripple Controllers	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	200 000,00	-	CRR
Streetlights in general	250 000	-	-	250 000	158 517,00	250 000,00	-	CRR
Prepay PLC meters	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	1 000 000,00	-1 000 000	Network Connections
Upgrade RI 3 substation	550 000	-	-	550 000	-	675 000,00	125 000	Developer Contributions
Upgrade S10 substation	250 000	-	-	250 000	-	675 000,00	425 000	Developer Contributions
Upgrade S16 substation	530 000	-	-	530 000	17 415,01	530 000,00	-	CRR
Extension to building + equipment (network control officers)	20 000	-	-	20 000	-	25 480,00	5 480	CRR
Danie McLean Park Lighting	750 000	-	-	750 000	-	750 000,00	-	CRR
High mast lights Scelo	1 400 000	163 663	-	1 563 663	959 143,57	959 144,00	-604 549	CRR (Carry Over)
Streetlights in Henley on Klip	750 000	-	-	750 000	-	750 000,00	-	CRR
Streetlights in Henley on Klip (Carry Over)	-	362 069	-	362 069	42 775,00	362 069,00	-	External Loans (Carry Over)
Risaville Substation (CRR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CRR

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - ADJUSTMENT CAPITAL BUDGET

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F01 2014/15 ORG BUDGET	AUGUST APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	APPROVED VIREMENTS JUL - OCT	CURRENT APPROVED BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE December 2014	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	INCREASE (+) OR DECREASE (-)
1301054049204	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	786 340,00	786 340
1301054026125	1 000 000	459 740	-	1 459 740	673 400,26	673 401,00	-5 000 000
1301054026126	2 500 000	99 205	-	2 599 205	102 748,00	599 205,00	-786 339
1301054024108	900 000	-	-	900 000	788 707,00	120 000,00	-2 000 000
1301054035161	1 200 000	-	-	1 200 000	123 456,36	500 000,00	-700 000
1301054035162	150 000	-	-	150 000	28 016,70	100 000,00	-67 110
1301054035163	190 000	-	-	190 000	242 017,54	291 267,00	-208 733
1301054024109	250 000	-	-	250 000	31 251,00	31 251,00	-290 307
1301054038161	500 000	321 558	-	321 558	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000
1301054037803	-	12 724	-	12 724	4 717,51	4 718,00	-8 006
1301054035165	200 000	-	-	200 000	200 000,00	400 000,00	200 000
Total Departmental Capital Budget	19 260 000	1 418 989	-	20 678 989	3 253 856,95	10 989 490,00	-9 692 489
ENGINEERING ADMIN							
1501054126142	20 000	-	-	20 000	14 020,43	14 021,00	-5 979
1501054035166	100 000	-	-	100 000	23 833,42	100 000,00	-
1501054026130	1 300 000	-	-	1 300 000	82 503,21	850 000,00	-450 000
Total Departmental Capital Budget	1 420 000	-	-	1 420 000	120 357,06	964 021,00	-450 979

ANNEXURE C

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	130 588	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	2 041	132 630	142 521	167 345
Service charges	479 664	-	-	-	-	-	(7 695)	(7 695)	471 968	527 954	615 061
Investment revenue	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	3 300	2 108	2 222
Transfers recognised - operational	75 969	-	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	77 570	81 302	95 605
Other own revenue	37 303	-	-	-	-	-	40 475	40 475	77 775	37 883	39 911
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	725 524	-	-	-	-	-	37 724	37 724	763 247	791 769	920 143
Employee costs	186 356	-	-	-	-	-	605	605	186 961	202 704	224 299
Remuneration of councillors	9 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 052	9 631	10 248
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 700	151 873	143 545
Finance charges	18 806	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	19 806	17 071	14 888
Materials and bulk purchases	283 639	-	-	-	-	-	2 533	2 533	286 172	312 674	357 432
Transfers and grants	5 926	-	-	-	-	-	(277)	(277)	5 648	7 071	23 950
Other expenditure	185 510	-	-	-	-	-	35 575	35 575	221 086	203 143	239 279
Total Expenditure	820 950	-	-	-	-	-	39 436	39 436	860 426	904 167	1 013 641
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 426)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 712)	(1 712)	(97 179)	(112 398)	(93 498)
Transfers recognised - capital	32 385	-	-	-	-	-	(1 404)	(1 404)	30 982	41 200	42 458
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	6 750	-	-	-	-	-	2 643	2 643	9 393	11 800	12 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(39 040)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(39 040)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	89 046	-	-	-	-	-	(15 162)	(15 162)	73 884	75 690	63 798
Transfers recognised - capital	29 655	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	30 322	42 000	43 158
Public contributions & donations	11 750	-	-	-	-	-	(6 470)	(6 470)	5 280	9 800	10 000
Borrowing	31 267	-	-	-	-	-	(11 104)	(11 104)	20 163	18 000	5 000
Internally generated funds	16 374	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	18 119	5 890	5 640
Total sources of capital funds	89 046	-	-	-	-	-	(15 162)	(15 162)	73 884	75 690	63 798
Financial position											
Total current assets	174 407	-	-	-	-	-	47 654	47 654	222 061	179 927	214 313
Total non current assets	2 072 839	-	-	-	-	-	(14 561)	(14 561)	2 058 279	1 996 656	1 916 909
Total current liabilities	105 764	-	-	-	-	-	28 726	28 726	134 490	106 864	112 835
Total non current liabilities	234 423	-	-	-	-	-	(18 305)	(18 305)	216 119	222 059	209 766
Community wealth/Equity	1 907 059	-	-	-	-	-	22 672	22 672	1 929 731	1 847 660	1 808 621
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	70 288	-	-	-	-	-	(6 435)	(6 435)	61 853	109 406	105 588
Net cash from (used) investing	(61 192)	-	-	-	-	-	8 738	8 738	(72 454)	(75 672)	(63 798)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 671)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 756)	(6 756)	(20 427)	(6 423)	(14 693)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	66 896	-	-	-	-	-	(6 454)	(6 454)	60 442	87 754	77 700
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	47 239	-	-	-	-	-	13 204	13 204	60 442	50 503	77 700
Application of cash and investments	33 730	-	-	-	-	-	15 529	15 529	49 259	(43 827)	(39 346)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	13 509	-	-	-	-	-	(2 325)	(2 325)	11 183	94 331	117 046
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 019 947	-	-	-	-	-	(9 174)	(9 174)	2 010 773	1 943 763	1 864 016
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 700	151 873	143 545
Renewal of Existing Assets	51 338	-	-	-	-	-	(14 645)	(14 645)	36 694	25 010	18 240
Repairs and Maintenance	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	(307)	-	(1 200)
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 740	13 152	13 489
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Standard													
Governance and administration		185 119	-	-	-	-	-	(2 233)	(2 233)	182 886	192 736	268 630	
Executive and council		10 984	-	-	-	-	-	1 412	1 412	12 396	21 776	54 793	
Budget and treasury office		151 850	-	-	-	-	-	(3 875)	(3 875)	147 975	168 552	211 298	
Corporate services		2 285	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	2 515	2 408	2 538	
Community and public safety		34 321	-	-	-	-	-	35 998	35 998	70 317	41 684	34 310	
Community and social services		5 497	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	5 593	6 723	7 082	
Sport and recreation		6 730	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	7 630	4 674	2 683	
Public safety		15 178	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	50 178	22 997	16 861	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		6 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 916	7 289	7 683	
Economic and environmental services		12 397	-	-	-	-	-	3 030	3 030	15 427	8 505	10 960	
Planning and development		1 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	2 583	2 840	
Road transport		7 516	-	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 468	10 984	760	4 788	
Environmental protection		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 162	3 333	
Trading services		559 985	-	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 420	561 405	613 701	676 780	
Electricity		294 255	-	-	-	-	-	(2 004)	(2 004)	292 251	326 478	355 528	
Water		164 823	-	-	-	-	-	1 516	1 516	166 339	184 908	204 896	
Waste water management		55 203	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	55 429	48 030	60 527	
Waste management		45 704	-	-	-	-	-	1 882	1 882	47 586	54 296	55 709	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	771 822						38 213	38 213	810 034	854 626	990 680	
Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		131 734	-	-	-	-	-	(4 578)	(4 578)	127 156	159 361	228 285	
Executive and council		38 778	-	-	-	-	-	(4 819)	(4 819)	33 957	61 080	126 410	
Budget and treasury office		49 937	-	-	-	-	-	820	820	50 757	53 069	54 736	
Corporate services		43 021	-	-	-	-	-	(577)	(577)	42 444	45 212	47 139	
Community and public safety		90 812	-	-	-	-	-	36 658	36 658	127 470	99 887	102 532	
Community and social services		15 450	-	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	17 052	17 611	17 717	
Sport and recreation		20 372	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	20 441	23 039	23 418	
Public safety		47 822	-	-	-	-	-	35 178	35 178	82 800	51 604	53 308	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		7 168	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	6 977	7 613	8 089	
Economic and environmental services		94 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 590)	(1 590)	92 691	99 289	102 831	
Planning and development		19 875	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	19 518	21 001	22 286	
Road transport		71 406	-	-	-	-	-	(792)	(792)	70 614	75 016	77 212	
Environmental protection		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(441)	(441)	2 559	3 182	3 333	
Trading services		511 525	-	-	-	-	-	8 194	8 194	519 719	555 527	596 072	
Electricity		302 186	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	3 118	305 305	329 155	345 948	
Water		125 031	-	-	-	-	-	4 473	4 473	129 504	136 296	144 524	
Waste water management		34 549	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	34 688	36 497	51 890	
Waste management		49 759	-	-	-	-	-	464	464	50 222	53 588	53 710	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	828 152						38 686	38 686	866 838	914 024	1 029 720	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(56 330)						(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(39 040)	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	MUS-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
R thousand													
Revenue - Standard													
Municipal governance and administration		165 119	--	--	--	--	--	(2 233)	(2 233)	162 886	162 736	268 638	
Executive and council		10 964	--	--	--	--	--	1 412	1 412	12 306	21 778	54 793	
Mayor and Council		10 964	--	--	--	--	--	1 412	1 412	12 306	21 778	54 793	
Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Budget and treasury office		151 950	--	--	--	--	--	(3 675)	(3 675)	147 976	168 552	211 256	
Corporate services		2 285	--	--	--	--	--	230	230	2 515	2 401	2 538	
Human Resources		800	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	800	843	889	
Information Technology		185	--	--	--	--	--	230	230	415	195	206	
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Admin		1 300	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 300	1 570	1 444	
Community and public safety		34 321	--	--	--	--	--	35 996	35 996	70 217	41 684	34 218	
Community and social services		9 487	--	--	--	--	--	96	96	9 583	8 723	7 982	
Libraries and Archives		4 177	--	--	--	--	--	145	145	4 323	5 403	5 708	
Museums & Art Galleries etc		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community halls and Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		702	--	--	--	--	--	(50)	(50)	652	687	724	
Child Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Community		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Social		618	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	618	634	650	
Sport and recreation		6 730	--	--	--	--	--	900	900	7 630	4 674	2 003	
Public safety		15 178	--	--	--	--	--	35 000	35 000	80 178	22 997	16 961	
Police		14 728	--	--	--	--	--	35 000	35 000	49 728	15 523	10 261	
Fire		450	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	450	7 474	500	
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Street Lighting		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health		8 916	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 916	7 289	7 883	
Clinics		6 916	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 916	7 289	7 683	
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Economic and environmental services		12 397	--	--	--	--	--	3 030	3 030	15 427	8 958	10 998	
Planning and development		1 881	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 881	2 563	2 840	
Economic		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Town Planning/Building		1 881	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 881	2 563	2 840	
Licensing & Regulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road transport		7 516	--	--	--	--	--	3 468	3 468	10 984	760	4 788	
Roads		7 516	--	--	--	--	--	3 468	3 468	10 984	760	4 788	
Public Buses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Parking Garages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Environmental protection		3 000	--	--	--	--	--	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 162	3 333	
Pollution Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biodiversity & Landscape		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		3 000	--	--	--	--	--	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 162	3 333	
Trading services		838 983	--	--	--	--	--	1 428	1 428	840 411	813 791	878 785	
Electricity		294 255	--	--	--	--	--	(2 004)	(2 004)	292 251	326 479	355 529	
Electricity Distribution		294 255	--	--	--	--	--	(2 004)	(2 004)	292 251	326 479	355 529	
Electricity Generation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water		164 823	--	--	--	--	--	1 516	1 516	166 339	164 908	204 956	
Water Distribution		164 823	--	--	--	--	--	1 516	1 516	166 339	164 908	204 956	
Water Storage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management		55 203	--	--	--	--	--	226	226	55 429	48 030	60 527	
Sewerage		55 203	--	--	--	--	--	226	226	55 429	48 030	60 527	
Storm Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Toilets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management		45 754	--	--	--	--	--	1 662	1 662	47 386	54 286	55 769	
Solid Waste		45 754	--	--	--	--	--	1 662	1 662	47 386	54 286	55 769	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Air Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Tourism		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Forestry		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	771 822	--	--	--	--	--	38 213	38 213	810 034	854 626	990 680	
Expenditure - Standard													
Municipal governance and administration		131 754	--	--	--	--	--	(4 578)	(4 578)	127 158	198 281	228 283	
Executive and council		38 778	--	--	--	--	--	(4 818)	(4 818)	33 957	61 080	126 410	
Mayor and Council		34 695	--	--	--	--	--	(4 835)	(4 835)	29 859	56 816	122 951	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

<i>Municipal Manager</i>	4 081					17	17	4 098	4 264	3 458
<i>Budget and treasury office</i>	49 937					820	820	50 757	53 089	54 736
<i>Corporate services</i>	43 021	-	-	-	-	(577)	(577)	42 444	45 212	47 139
<i>Human Resources</i>	14 108					(263)	(263)	13 845	14 301	14 683
<i>Information Technology</i>	18 050					55	55	18 105	19 233	19 906
<i>Property Services</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Admin</i>	10 862					(369)	(369)	10 493	11 678	12 550
Community and public safety	90 612	-	-	-	-	36 858	36 858	127 270	99 667	102 532
<i>Community and social services</i>	15 450	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	17 052	17 811	17 717
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	8 399					1 663	1 663	10 063	9 274	9 482
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	610					-	-	610	642	674
<i>Child Care</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ageed Care</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	6 441					(61)	(61)	6 379	7 895	7 551
<i>Sport and recreation</i>	20 372					69	69	20 441	23 039	23 418
Public safety	47 822	-	-	-	-	35 178	35 178	82 800	51 604	53 308
<i>Police</i>	28 489					34 989	34 989	63 458	30 716	31 853
<i>Fire</i>	19 153					189	189	19 342	20 888	21 455
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>	7 168	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	6 977	7 613	8 088
<i>Clinics</i>	7 168					(191)	(191)	6 977	7 613	8 088
<i>Ambulance</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	84 281	-	-	-	-	(1 590)	(1 590)	82 691	89 289	102 831
<i>Planning and development</i>	19 875	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	19 518	21 091	22 286
<i>Economic</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning/Building</i>	19 875					(357)	(357)	19 518	21 091	22 286
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	71 406	-	-	-	-	(792)	(792)	70 614	75 018	77 212
<i>Roads</i>	67 916					(786)	(786)	67 130	71 313	73 296
<i>Public Buses</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3 490					(5)	(5)	3 485	3 703	3 916
<i>Environmental protection</i>	3 000	-	-	-	-	(441)	(441)	2 559	3 162	3 333
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3 000					(441)	(441)	2 559	3 162	3 333
Trading services	511 525	-	-	-	-	8 194	8 194	519 719	555 527	596 072
<i>Electricity</i>	302 186	-	-	-	-	3 118	3 118	305 305	329 155	345 948
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	302 186					3 118	3 118	305 305	329 155	345 948
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>	125 031	-	-	-	-	4 473	4 473	129 504	138 286	144 524
<i>Water Distribution</i>	125 031					4 473	4 473	129 504	136 286	144 524
<i>Water Storage</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	34 549	-	-	-	-	139	139	34 688	36 497	37 890
<i>Sewerage</i>	34 549					139	139	34 688	36 497	37 890
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>	49 759	-	-	-	-	464	464	50 222	53 588	53 710
<i>Solid Waste</i>	49 759					464	464	50 222	53 588	53 710
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	828 152	-	-	-	38 686	38 686	866 836	914 024	1 029 720
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(56 330)	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 388)	(39 040)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Revenue by Vote													
Vote 1 - executive council	1	21 113	-	-	-	-	(6 185)	(6 185)	14 928	41 071	107 435		
Vote 2 - corporate services		2 285	-	-	-	-	230	230	2 515	2 408	2 538		
Vote 3 - financial services		141 721	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	145 443	149 257	158 656		
Vote 4 - development & planning		1 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	2 583	2 840		
Vote 5 - health		6 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 916	7 289	7 883		
Vote 6 - community & social services		5 497	-	-	-	-	96	96	5 593	6 723	7 082		
Vote 7 - public safety		15 176	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	50 176	22 997	16 861		
Vote 8 - sport & recreation		6 730	-	-	-	-	900	900	7 630	4 674	2 683		
Vote 9 - environmental protection		3 000	-	-	-	-	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 162	3 333		
Vote 10 - waste water management		55 203	-	-	-	-	226	226	55 429	48 030	60 527		
Vote 11 - solid waste management		45 704	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	47 386	54 286	55 769		
Vote 12 - roads & transport		7 516	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 468	10 984	760	4 788		
Vote 13 - water services		164 823	-	-	-	-	1 516	1 516	166 339	184 908	204 956		
Vote 14 - electricity		292 815	-	-	-	-	(1 998)	(1 998)	290 817	325 278	354 228		
Vote 15 - engineering admin		1 440	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	1 434	1 200	1 300		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	771 822	-	-	-	-	38 213	38 213	810 034	854 626	990 680		
Expenditure by Vote													
Vote 1 - executive council	1	38 776	-	-	-	-	(4 819)	(4 819)	33 957	61 060	126 410		
Vote 2 - corporate services		43 021	-	-	-	-	(577)	(577)	42 444	45 213	47 140		
Vote 3 - financial services		49 937	-	-	-	-	820	820	50 757	53 069	54 736		
Vote 4 - development & planning		19 874	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	19 517	21 091	22 286		
Vote 5 - health		7 168	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	6 977	7 613	8 089		
Vote 6 - community & social services		15 450	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	17 052	17 611	17 717		
Vote 7 - public safety		47 622	-	-	-	-	35 178	35 178	82 800	51 604	53 308		
Vote 8 - sport & recreation		20 372	-	-	-	-	69	69	20 441	23 039	23 418		
Vote 9 - environmental protection		3 000	-	-	-	-	(441)	(441)	2 559	3 162	3 333		
Vote 10 - waste water management		34 549	-	-	-	-	139	139	34 688	36 497	51 690		
Vote 11 - solid waste management		48 759	-	-	-	-	464	464	50 222	53 688	53 710		
Vote 12 - roads & transport		71 406	-	-	-	-	(792)	(792)	70 614	75 016	77 212		
Vote 13 - water services		125 031	-	-	-	-	4 473	4 473	129 504	136 286	144 524		
Vote 14 - electricity		290 326	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	293 326	313 374	332 650		
Vote 15 - engineering admin		11 860	-	-	-	-	118	118	11 979	15 781	13 056		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	828 152	-	-	-	-	36 686	36 686	866 838	914 024	1 029 720		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(56 330)	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(39 040)		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prize Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Ret. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - executive council		21 113	-	-	-	-	-	(8 185)	(8 185)	14 928	41 871	187 435	
1.1 - municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - office of the mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - speakers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - councillors		4 083	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4 083	4 891	5 110	
1.5 - salaries		16 430	-	-	-	-	-	(8 185)	(8 185)	10 245	38 180	102 225	
Vote 2 - corporate services		2 283	-	-	-	-	-	238	238	2 521	2 408	3 338	
2.1 - corporate services admin		185	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	415	185	298	
2.2 - council building		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 370	1 444	
2.3 - pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - IT services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - performance audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - human resources		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	843	888	
Vote 3 - financial services		141 721	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	145 443	149 257	158 656	
3.1 - financial services - budget treasury office		141 721	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	145 443	149 257	158 656	
Vote 4 - development & planning		1 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	2 363	2 846	
4.1 - development & planning		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	853	806	
4.2 - building control		1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	1 881	1 740	
4.3 - town planning		283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	278	294	
Vote 5 - health		6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	7 288	7 683	
5.1 - clinic medical		4 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 148	4 370	4 600	
5.2 - clinic mayor		1 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 987	1 145	1 207	
5.3 - clinic sustena		1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683	1 774	1 870	
Vote 6 - community & social services		9 497	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	9 596	9 723	7 882	
6.1 - library mayor		2 127	-	-	-	-	-	2 196	2 196	4 323	403	5 708	
6.2 - library banking on hip		190	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-	
6.3 - library wallarville		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - library medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - library scale		700	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	-	5 080	-	
6.6 - library library		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	
6.7 - committees		762	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	652	687	754	
6.8 - social services admin		818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	834	850	
Vote 7 - public safety		13 178	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	38 178	22 997	18 801	
7.1 - traffic		14 728	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	49 728	15 523	16 361	
7.2 - fire		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	7 474	300	
Vote 8 - sport & recreation		6 738	-	-	-	-	-	889	889	7 627	4 674	2 843	
8.1 - parks		881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	151	100	
8.2 - swimming pool		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	73	77	
8.3 - sport & recreation admin		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	6 900	4 500	2 900	
Vote 9 - environmental protection		3 900	-	-	-	-	-	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 183	3 333	
9.1 - environmental services		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(438)	(438)	2 562	3 182	3 333	
Vote 10 - waste water management		35 293	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	35 420	48 896	69 387	
10.1 - main sewerage		85 303	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	35 420	48 896	69 387	
10.2 - purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - solid waste management		43 794	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	47 386	34 386	35 768	
11.1 - solid waste management		43 794	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	1 682	47 386	34 386	35 768	
11.2 - environmental management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - roads & transport		7 316	-	-	-	-	-	3 488	3 488	10 804	799	4 788	
12.1 - roads & stormwater		7 316	-	-	-	-	-	3 488	3 488	10 804	799	4 788	
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - water services		184 823	-	-	-	-	-	1 518	1 518	186 341	184 908	204 956	
13.1 - water services		184 823	-	-	-	-	-	1 518	1 518	186 341	184 908	204 956	
Vote 14 - electricity		292 818	-	-	-	-	-	(1 998)	(1 998)	290 820	335 878	354 238	
14.1 - electricity		292 818	-	-	-	-	-	(1 998)	(1 998)	290 820	335 878	354 238	
Vote 15 - engineering admin		1 448	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	1 440	1 268	1 388	
15.1 - engineering admin		1 448	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	1 440	1 268	1 388	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	771 822	-	-	-	-	-	38 213	38 213	810 034	854 626	988 688	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - executive council		38 776	-	-	-	-	-	(4 818)	(4 818)	33 957	81 088	126 418	
1.1 - municipal manager		4 081	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	4 098	4 264	3 458	
1.2 - office of the mayor		4 302	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 649	8 151	4 782	3 028	
1.3 - speakers office		3 690	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	3 852	4 123	4 343	
1.4 - councillors		11 143	-	-	-	-	-	89	89	11 232	11 830	12 560	
1.5 - salaries		16 186	-	-	-	-	-	(8 655)	(8 655)	8 505	38 100	101 121	
Vote 2 - corporate services		43 621	-	-	-	-	-	(577)	(577)	43 044	45 213	47 148	
2.1 - corporate services admin		13 748	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	13 668	14 013	15 052	
2.2 - council building		6 818	-	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	6 773	7 400	8 024	
2.3 - pro		787	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	782	809	850	
2.4 - IT services		4 306	-	-	-	-	-	136	136	4 442	4 820	4 855	
2.5 - performance audit		3 277	-	-	-	-	-	(218)	(218)	3 059	3 471	3 678	
2.6 - human resources		14 108	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	(263)	13 845	14 381	14 683	
Vote 3 - financial services		49 937	-	-	-	-	-	820	820	50 757	53 988	54 738	
3.1 - financial services - budget treasury office		49 937	-	-	-	-	-	820	820	50 757	53 988	54 738	
Vote 4 - development & planning		19 824	-	-	-	-	-	(387)	(387)	19 437	21 891	22 286	
4.1 - development & planning		9 725	-	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	9 595	10 308	10 950	
4.2 - building control		7 812	-	-	-	-	-	(188)	(188)	7 624	8 245	8 704	
4.3 - town planning		2 287	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	2 218	2 480	2 632	
Vote 5 - health		7 988	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	7 807	7 813	8 889	
5.1 - clinic medical		4 307	-	-	-	-	-	(214)	(214)	4 093	4 582	4 826	
5.2 - clinic mayor		1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	1 247	1 329	
5.3 - clinic sustena		1 610	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	1 632	1 864	1 828	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	130 588	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	2 041	132 630	142 521	167 345	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	273 688	-	-	-	-	-	(6 805)	(6 805)	266 883	306 014	359 803	
Service charges - water revenue	2	146 112	-	-	-	-	-	(953)	(953)	145 160	157 067	181 887	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	30 355	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	30 766	32 910	37 272	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	29 508	-	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	29 160	31 963	36 058	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 444	
Interest earned - external investments		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	3 300	2 108	2 222	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	7 000	4 216	4 444	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		14 523	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	49 523	15 307	16 134	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operating		75 969	-	-	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	77 570	81 302	95 605	
Other revenue	2	17 460	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	2 476	19 936	16 990	17 890	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		725 524	-	-	-	-	-	37 724	37 724	763 247	791 769	920 143	
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		186 356	-	-	-	-	-	605	605	186 961	202 704	224 259	
Remuneration of councillors		9 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 652	9 631	10 248	
Debt impairment		28 680	-	-	-	-	-	36 030	36 030	64 710	36 596	63 405	
Depreciation & asset impairment		131 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 700	151 873	143 545	
Finance charges		18 605	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	19 605	17 071	14 888	
Bulk purchases		283 639	-	-	-	-	-	2 533	2 533	286 172	312 674	357 432	
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		56 968	-	-	-	-	-	(261)	(261)	56 707	60 763	64 550	
Transfers and grants		5 025	-	-	-	-	-	(277)	(277)	5 649	7 071	23 950	
Other expenditure		99 863	-	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	99 670	105 784	111 324	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		820 990	-	-	-	-	-	39 436	39 436	860 426	904 167	1 013 641	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(95 466)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 712)	(1 712)	(97 179)	(112 398)	(93 498)	
Transfers recognised - capital		32 386	-	-	-	-	-	(1 404)	(1 404)	30 982	41 200	42 458	
Contributions		5 550	-	-	-	-	-	2 413	2 413	7 963	10 500	10 500	
Contributed assets		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	1 430	1 300	1 500	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(59 040)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(59 040)	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(59 040)	
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(56 330)	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	(473)	(56 803)	(59 398)	(59 040)	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - executive council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - financial services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - development & planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	750
Vote 5 - health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - community & social services		400	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	546	5 000	-
Vote 7 - public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-
Vote 8 - sport & recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	2 900
Vote 9 - environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - waste water management		6 818	-	-	-	-	-	(3 536)	(3 536)	3 282	200	5 000
Vote 11 - solid waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - roads & transport		14 544	-	-	-	-	-	3 657	3 657	18 201	760	4 788
Vote 13 - water services		14 600	-	-	-	-	-	(8 160)	(8 160)	6 440	16 200	19 200
Vote 14 - electricity		11 810	-	-	-	-	-	(7 603)	(7 603)	4 207	12 000	17 000
Vote 15 - engineering admin		1 320	-	-	-	-	-	(456)	(456)	864	8 000	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	49 492						(15 952)	(15 952)	33 546	49 610	49 238
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - executive council		1 835	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	1 980	250	-
Vote 2 - corporate services		2 207	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	2 772	730	730
Vote 3 - financial services		140	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	125	620	620
Vote 4 - development & planning		125	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	122	50	50
Vote 5 - health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - community & social services		550	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	980	1 810	1 810
Vote 7 - public safety		2 106	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	2 004	10 350	3 350
Vote 8 - sport & recreation		7 824	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	8 433	-	-
Vote 9 - environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - waste water management		7 952	-	-	-	-	-	828	828	8 779	-	-
Vote 11 - solid waste management		2 050	-	-	-	-	-	1 941	1 941	3 991	4 820	-
Vote 12 - roads & transport		3 867	-	-	-	-	-	(1 540)	(1 540)	2 327	-	-
Vote 13 - water services		1 830	-	-	-	-	-	121	121	1 951	1 300	1 500
Vote 14 - electricity		8 569	-	-	-	-	-	(2 090)	(2 090)	6 779	3 500	3 500
Vote 15 - engineering admin		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	3 000	3 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		39 554						789	789	40 344	26 080	14 560
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		89 046						(15 162)	(15 162)	73 894	75 690	63 798
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		4 282						595	595	4 876	1 600	1 350
Executive and council		1 935	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	1 980	250	-
Budget and treasury office		140	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	125	620	620
Corporate services		2 207	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	2 772	730	730
Community and public safety		10 880						1 083	1 083	11 963	21 660	7 660
Community and social services		950	-	-	-	-	-	576	576	1 526	6 810	1 810
Sport and recreation		7 824	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	8 433	4 500	2 500
Public safety		2 106	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	2 004	10 350	3 350
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 536						2 114	2 114	20 650	1 410	5 588
Planning and development		125	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	122	650	800
Road transport		18 411	-	-	-	-	-	2 118	2 118	20 529	760	4 788
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 349						(18 955)	(18 955)	36 394	51 020	49 200
Electricity		22 099	-	-	-	-	-	(10 148)	(10 148)	11 951	26 500	23 500
Water		16 430	-	-	-	-	-	(8 639)	(8 639)	8 391	19 500	20 700
Waste water management		14 770	-	-	-	-	-	(2 708)	(2 708)	12 061	200	5 000
Waste management		2 050	-	-	-	-	-	1 941	1 941	3 991	4 820	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	89 046						(15 162)	(15 162)	73 894	75 690	63 798
Funded by:												
National Government		28 705	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	29 276	29 880	31 038
Provincial Government		950	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	1 046	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 120	12 120
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	29 655						667	667	30 322	42 000	43 158
Public contributions & donations		11 750	-	-	-	-	-	(6 470)	(6 470)	5 280	9 800	10 000
Borrowing		31 257	-	-	-	-	-	(11 104)	(11 104)	20 153	18 000	5 000
Internally generated funds		16 374	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	18 119	5 890	5 640
Total Capital Funding		89 046						(15 162)	(15 162)	73 894	75 690	63 798

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Account Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Net, or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Capital expenditures - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - executive council												
1.1 - municipal manager												
1.2 - office of the mayor												
1.3 - speakers office												
1.4 - councillors												
1.5 - governance												
Vote 2 - corporate services												
2.1 - corporate services admin												
2.2 - council building												
2.3 - pm												
2.4 - IT services												
2.5 - performance audit												
2.6 - human resources												
Vote 3 - financial services												
3.2 - financial services - budget treasury office												
Vote 4 - development & planning											800	750
4.1 - development & planning												
4.2 - building control												
4.3 - town planning												
4.4 - rail											600	750
Vote 5 - health												
5.1 - clinic removal												
5.2 - clinic mayortun												
5.3 - clinic bookers												
Vote 6 - community & social services		400					140	140	540	500		
6.1 - library mayortun		400					140	140	540			
6.2 - library healthy on life												
6.3 - library waterville												
6.4 - library removal												
6.5 - library seats												
6.6 - inside library											5 000	
6.7 - committees												
6.8 - social services admin												
Vote 7 - public safety											350	
7.1 - traffic											250	
7.2 - fire												
Vote 8 - sport & recreation											4 500	2 300
8.1 - parks												
8.2 - swimming pool												
8.3 - sport & recreation admin											4 500	2 300
Vote 9 - environmental protection												
9.1 - environmental services												
Vote 10 - waste water management		6 810					(3 530)	(3 530)	3 282	300	3 000	
10.1 - main sewerage		6 415					(3 414)	(3 414)	3 001	200	2 000	
10.2 - purification		403					(122)	(122)	281			
Vote 11 - solid waste management												
11.1 - solid waste management												
11.2 - environmental management												
Vote 12 - roads & transport		14 544					3 657	3 657	18 201	700	4 700	
12.1 - roads & stormwater		14 521					3 650	3 650	18 190	700	4 700	
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop		23					(2)	(2)	11			
Vote 13 - water services		14 600					(8 100)	(8 100)	6 440	10 200	10 200	
13.1 - water services		14 600					(8 100)	(8 100)	6 440	10 200	10 200	
Vote 14 - electricity		11 810					(7 803)	(7 803)	4 207	12 000	17 000	
14.1 - electricity		11 810					(7 803)	(7 803)	4 207	12 000	17 000	
Vote 15 - engineering admin		1 320					(436)	(436)	864	8 000		
15.1 - engineering admin		1 320					(436)	(436)	864	8 000		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		49 410					(13 952)	(13 952)	23 540	49 810	49 238	
Capital expenditures - Municipal Vote	2											
Single year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - executive council		1 833					40	40	1 880	250		
1.1 - municipal manager												
1.2 - office of the mayor		250					(25)	(25)	225			
1.3 - speakers office		15							15	250		
1.4 - councillors												
1.5 - governance		1 670					70	70	1 740			
Vote 2 - corporate services		2 287					505	505	2 772	730	730	
2.1 - corporate services admin		714					555	555	1 269	680	680	
2.2 - council building		90					10	10	100			
2.3 - pm												
2.4 - IT services		470							470			
2.5 - performance audit												
2.6 - human resources		873							873	50	50	
Vote 3 - financial services		140					(15)	(15)	125	620	620	
3.2 - financial services - budget treasury office		140					(15)	(15)	125	620	620	
Vote 4 - development & planning		125					(3)	(3)	122	50	50	
4.1 - development & planning		125					(3)	(3)	122	50	50	
4.2 - building control												
4.3 - town planning												

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted Budget 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H				
R thousands														
ASSETS														
Current assets														
Cash		47 239						13 204	13 204			60 442	50 503	77 700
Call investment deposits	1	-												
Consumer debtors	1	106 107						33 004	33 004			139 111	106 889	112 876
Other debtors		13 787						1 195	1 195			14 981	14 868	15 656
Current portion of long-term receivables		-												
Inventory		7 275						251	251			7 526	7 668	8 082
Total current assets		174 407						47 654	47 654			222 061	179 927	214 313
Non current assets														
Long-term receivables		-												
Investments		-												
Investment property		52 892						(5 405)	(5 405)			47 487	52 892	52 892
Investment in Associate		-												
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 018 585						(9 174)	(9 174)			2 009 411	1 943 762	1 864 015
Agricultural		-												
Biological		-												
Intangible		1 361										1 361		2
Other non-current assets		0						18	18			19	0	0
Total non current assets		2 072 839						(14 561)	(14 561)			2 058 279	1 995 656	1 916 809
TOTAL ASSETS		2 247 246						33 093	33 093			2 280 339	2 176 583	2 131 222
LIABILITIES														
Current liabilities														
Bank overdraft		-												
Borrowing		-												
Consumer deposits		10 933										11 301	11 524	12 146
Trade and other payables		94 631										117 090	95 340	100 889
Provisions		-										456		
Total current liabilities		105 764						28 726	28 726			134 490	106 864	112 835
Non current liabilities														
Borrowing	1	183 058						(14 136)	(14 136)			168 923	167 920	152 704
Provisions	1	51 365						(4 169)	(4 169)			47 196	54 139	57 062
Total non current liabilities		234 423						(18 305)	(18 305)			216 119	222 059	209 766
TOTAL LIABILITIES		340 187						10 421	10 421			350 608	328 923	322 601
NET ASSETS	2	1 907 059						22 672	22 672			1 929 731	1 847 660	1 808 621
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 907 059						22 672	22 672			1 929 731	1 847 660	1 808 621
Reserves		-						-	-			-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 907 059						22 672	22 672			1 929 731	1 847 660	1 808 621

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Ratepayers and other	1	727 002					(17 338)	(17 338)	709 664	736 479	811 098		
Government - operating										81 302	95 605		
Government - capital	1	2 000					1 300	1 300	3 300	41 200	42 458		
Interest										6 324	6 665		
Dividends													
Payments													
Suppliers and employees		(639 906)					8 603	8 603	(631 306)	(731 757)	(811 399)		
Finance charges		(18 805)					(1 000)	(1 000)	(19 805)	(17 071)	(14 888)		
Transfers and Grants	1	70 288					(8 435)	(8 435)	61 853	(7 071)	(23 950)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES										109 406	105 588		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										18			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													
Payments													
Capital assets		(81 192)					8 738	8 738	(72 454)	(75 690)	(83 798)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES										(75 672)	(83 798)		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans													
Borrowing long term/financing													
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(13 671)					(6 756)	(6 756)	(20 427)	222	622		
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing										(6 645)	(15 216)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES										(6 423)	(14 593)		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD													
(Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	91 471					(6 454)	(6 454)	(31 028)	27 312	27 187		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	66 896					(6 454)	(6 454)	91 471	60 442	50 503		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Cash and Investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	66 896	-	-	-	-	(9 454)	(9 454)	60 442	60 442	87 754	77 700	
Other current investments > 90 days		(19 658)	-	-	-	-	19 658	19 658	-	-	(37 251)	0	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and Investments available:		47 239	-	-	-	-	13 204	13 204	60 442	60 442	50 503	77 700	
Applications of cash and Investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		12 549	-	-	-	-	9 833	9 833	22 382	22 382	-	-	
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	2	(30 391)	-	-	-	-	5 150	5 150	(25 241)	(25 241)	(43 827)	(39 346)	
Other provisions		11 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 737	11 737	-	-	
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		39 835	-	-	-	-	546	546	40 381	40 381	-	-	
Total Application of cash and Investments:		33 730	-	-	-	-	15 529	15 529	49 259	49 259	(43 827)	(39 346)	
Surplus(shortfall)		13 509	-	-	-	-	(2 325)	(2 325)	11 183	11 183	94 331	117 048	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Ret. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
R thousands														
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	37 704	--	--	--	--	--	(917)	(917)	37 690	36 669	46 558		
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 415	--	--	--	--	--	3 983	3 983	13 299	700	4 788		
Infrastructure - Electricity		11 609	--	--	--	--	--	(4 472)	(4 472)	7 137	15 300	17 000		
Infrastructure - Water		3 000	--	--	--	--	--	(2 250)	(2 250)	250	17 000	18 000		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		450	--	--	--	--	--	(164)	(164)	286	--	--		
Infrastructure - Other		720	--	--	--	--	--	(8)	(8)	712	--	--		
Infrastructure		25 194	--	--	--	--	--	(3 011)	(3 011)	22 183	33 283	36 786		
Community		--	--	--	--	--	--	570	570	--	12 000	--		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		12 514	--	--	--	--	--	1 924	1 924	14 437	6 420	6 770		
Agricultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Intangibles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	81 338	--	--	--	--	--	(14 648)	(14 648)	36 894	20 910	18 240		
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 940	--	--	--	--	--	(1 200)	(1 200)	8 746	--	--		
Infrastructure - Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 600		
Infrastructure - Water		18 300	--	--	--	--	--	(11 050)	(11 050)	7 250	1 200	1 200		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		13 540	--	--	--	--	--	(2 513)	(2 513)	11 027	200	5 000		
Infrastructure - Other		720	--	--	--	--	--	(8)	(8)	712	4 800	--		
Infrastructure		41 785	--	--	--	--	--	(14 763)	(14 763)	27 022	8 220	9 700		
Community		6 000	--	--	--	--	--	900	900	5 900	4 500	2 500		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		3 553	--	--	--	--	--	(782)	(782)	2 771	14 280	8 040		
Agricultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Intangibles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	19 281	--	--	--	--	--	2 683	2 683	22 044	700	4 788		
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 609	--	--	--	--	--	(4 472)	(4 472)	7 137	15 300	20 500		
Infrastructure - Electricity		21 300	--	--	--	--	--	(13 300)	(13 300)	8 000	18 200	19 300		
Infrastructure - Water		13 990	--	--	--	--	--	(2 677)	(2 677)	11 313	200	5 000		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		720	--	--	--	--	--	(8)	(8)	712	4 800	--		
Infrastructure - Other		66 919	--	--	--	--	--	(17 774)	(17 774)	49 205	28 480	49 488		
Community		6 000	--	--	--	--	--	1 470	1 470	7 470	18 500	2 500		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		18 067	--	--	--	--	--	1 142	1 142	17 208	19 710	11 810		
Agricultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Intangibles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	89 046	--	--	--	--	--	(16 142)	(16 142)	73 884	71 690	63 758		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)														
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	659 965	--	--	--	--	--	(3 000)	(3 000)	655 969	650 629	664 417		
Infrastructure - Electricity		408 527	--	--	--	--	--	(452)	(452)	408 075	657 960	643 461		
Infrastructure - Water		227 232	--	--	--	--	--	(555)	(555)	226 677	244 232	263 432		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		386 607	--	--	--	--	--	(4 000)	(4 000)	382 607	200	5 200		
Infrastructure - Other		121 534	--	--	--	--	--	(700)	(700)	120 834	126 354	126 354		
Infrastructure		1 800 768	--	--	--	--	--	(8 707)	(8 707)	1 792 062	1 868 375	1 708 864		
Community		118 300	--	--	--	--	--	(414)	(414)	117 886	134 600	137 300		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		300 879	--	--	--	--	--	(53)	(53)	300 824	320 088	17 852		
Intangibles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Agricultural Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 019 947	--	--	--	--	--	(9 174)	(9 174)	2 010 773	1 943 743	1 864 018		
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS														
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	131 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	131 700	151 873	143 545		
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	(220)	--	--	--	--	--	(87)	(87)	(207)	--	(1 268)		
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 600	--	--	--	--	--	(282)	(282)	19 318	21 747	23 933		
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 912	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 912	4 103	4 410		
Infrastructure - Water		2 051	--	--	--	--	--	(21)	(21)	2 030	2 056	2 168		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 419	--	--	--	--	--	(115)	(115)	4 304	4 909	5 220		
Infrastructure - Other		2 382	--	--	--	--	--	(353)	(353)	2 029	2 510	2 845		
Infrastructure		32 544	--	--	--	--	--	(771)	(771)	31 873	36 376	38 377		
Community		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		(32 864)	--	--	--	--	--	684	684	(32 180)	(35 371)	(39 577)		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	121 480	--	--	--	--	--	(87)	(87)	121 393	151 873	143 545		
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		57.7%	0.0%							48.7%	33.0%	28.6%		
Renewal of existing assets as % of depnec		30.0%	0.0%							27.9%	16.5%	12.7%		
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	-0.1%		
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							1.8%	1.3%	0.3%		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		23000								23	23000	23000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5911								6	5911	5911
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29								29	29	29
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	1500								2	1600	1700
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2								2	2	2
Total number of households	5	30								30	31	31
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		33000								33 000	33200	33600
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 000								33 000	33 200	33 500
Bucket toilet		800								800	700	600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		800								800	700	600
Total number of households	5	33 800								33 800	33 900	34 100
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		28300								28 300	28500	28800
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 300								28 300	28 500	28 800
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		8200								8 200	8300	8500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 200								8 200	8 300	8 500
Total number of households	5	36 500								36 500	36 800	37 300
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		35								35	35	35
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2								2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		12 096								12 096	12 348	12 825
Sanitation (free sanitation service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		644								644	804	874
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 740								12 740	15 152	13 499
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitre per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)												
Sanitation (R/and per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)												
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)												
Water												
Sanitation												
Electricity/other energy												
Refuse												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	8											
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social ps												

ANNEXURE D

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

REVIEWED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET): 2014/2015

IP REF	DEPARTMENT	KEY FOCUS AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	DEFINITION	BASELINE (2013/2014 Actual Achievement)	Annual Target	Qtr 1 - Target	Qtr 2 - Target	Qtr 3 - Target	Qtr 4 Target	Y-to-D Performance (Consolidated)
KPI 001	COMM	RFA 30: Cleaning and Waste Management	Number of households with access to waste removal services	Access to domestic waste removal	17 531	17 531	17 531 households with access to waste removal services	17 531 Households with access to waste removal services	17 531 Households with access to waste removal services	17 531 Households with access to waste removal services	17 531 Households with access to waste removal services
KPI 002	COMM	RFA 13: Cemeteries	Number of Cemeteries maintained in accordance with the grass cutting program	Cemeteries maintained (grass cutting)	5 x Cemeteries	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks	Maintain 5 cemeteries every 8 weeks
KPI 004	COMM	RFA 6: Environmental Management	Number of inspections conducted for high risk environmental contraventions	Action on identified high risk environmental contraventions	Plan Approved	Number of activities implemented or executed in line with plan	Environmental Training of 7 pre-identified Safety Officers	7 x Post training inspection audits conducted	7 x Follow-up audit inspections	7 x Compliance inspections	7 x Compliance inspections
KPI 007	COMM	RFA 27: Municipal and Public facilities	Number of public facilities providing to Community Services maintained in accordance with the maintenance plan	Community Services Public Facilities maintained	15 Facilities	100 Percent maintenance of 19 facilities	Maintain 19 facilities per 6 - 8 weeks program	Maintain 19 facilities per 6 - 8 weeks program	Maintain 19 facilities per 6 - 8 weeks program	Maintain 19 facilities per 6 - 8 weeks program	Maintain 19 facilities per 6 - 8 weeks program
KPI 009	COMM	RFA 14: Arts Culture and Special Programmes (Gender, Elderly, Youth and People living with Disabilities including Early Childhood Development (ECD))	Number of GEYODI programmes held	Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes	4 x GEYODI programmes	4 x GEYODI programmes	1 x GEYODI programme	1 x GEYODI programme	1 x GEYODI programme	1 x GEYODI programme	1 x GEYODI programme
KPI 011	COMM	RFA 26: Landfill Sites and Transfer Stations	Number of Landfill Sites with approved permits	Landfill Sites permitted	2 x Landfill Sites permitted	1 x Landfill Site with approved permit	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1 Landfill Site with approved permit
KPI 012	CORP	RFA 1: Governance Structures	Number of Council meetings arranged in terms of the approved annual plan	Council meetings as per approved annual plan	4 x Ordinary Council meetings per annum	4 x Ordinary Council meetings per annum	1 x Ordinary meeting as per Year Planner	1 x Ordinary Council meeting as per Year Planner	1 x meeting as per Year Planner	1 x meeting as per Year Planner	5 x Ordinary Council meetings and one Special meeting conducted

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

KPI 014	CORP	KFA 16: Policies, Processes and Procedures	Review departmental policies and procedures	Policies and procedures reviewed	6 x policies per annum reviewed	1 x policy reviewed	Constructive Feedback	2 x policies reviewed	2 x policies reviewed	6 x policies reviewed	Above Expectations	6 x policies reviewed	1 x policy reviewed	2 x policies reviewed
KPI 016	CORP	KFA 27: Municipal and Public facilities	Number of activities identified in building maintenance plan implemented according to the approved annual budget	Corporate Services Public Facilities maintained	95 % of 20 activities implemented	3 x activities implemented	Fully Effective	3 x activities implemented	5 x activities implemented	6 x activities implemented	Fully Effective	6 x activities implemented	6 x activities implemented	5 x activities implemented
KPI 017	CORP	KFA 17: Systems and Technology	Percentage of approved annual budget spent	ICT Infrastructure improved	95 % expenditure per annum	23 % expenditure	Fully Effective	95% expenditure	95 Percent expenditure	91% expenditure	Satisfactory Performance	95 Percent expenditure	95 Percent expenditure	95 Percent expenditure
KPI 023	CORP	KFA 16: Performance Management	Number of quarterly Section 52(1)-performance reports (SOBIP) submitted to Mayoral Committee	MFA Section 52(1)-performance reports	4 x Quarterly reports per annum	1 x Quarterly report	Fully Effective	1 x Quarterly report	1 x Quarterly report	2 x Quarterly reports submitted to Mayoral Committee	Fully Effective	1 x quarterly report	1 x quarterly report	1 x quarterly report
KPI 028	CORP	KFA 31: Customer Relations	Review the Service Charter in terms of contact details	Contact details in Service Charter relevant	1 x report per annum	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Target to be measured in Quarter 4	Not Applicable	-	-	1 x report
KPI 027	CORP	KFA 4: Communications (Internal and External)	Number of issues of external newsletters distributed	External newsletters to residents	3 x issues per annum	1 x issue per quarter	Fully Effective	1 x issue per quarter	1 x issue per quarter	2 x issues of newsletter distributed	Fully Effective	-	-	1 x issue per quarter
KPI 028	CORP	KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged in terms of the approved annual planner	Ward Committee meetings as per approved annual planner	4 x 14 Ward Committee meetings per annum	1 x 14 Ward Committee meetings per quarter	Fully Effective	1 x 14 Ward Committee meetings per quarter	1 x 14 Ward Committee meetings per quarter	1 x 14 Ward Committee meetings convened in each quarter	Fully Effective	1 x 14 meetings per quarter	1 x 14 meetings per quarter	1 x 14 meetings per quarter
KPI 033	DP & H	KFA 32: Local Economic Development (LED) & Capacity Building	Reporting on number of jobs created through the municipality local economic development initiatives	Jobs created with commercial developments	4 x Reports to ED: DP & H	1 x Report submission to ED: DP & H	Fully Effective	1 x Report submission to ED: DP & H	1 x Report submission to ED: DP & H	2 x Reports submitted and considered by ED: DP & H	Above Expectations	Report submission to ED: DP & H	Report submission to ED: DP & H	Report submission to ED: DP & H
KPI 036	ENG	KFA 20: Electricity	Submission of Electricity D-Forms to NERSA	NERSA Electricity D-Forms	Annual submission of Electricity D-Forms to NERSA	Not applicable	Not Applicable	1 x Annual Submission 2013/2014 D-Forms	Not Applicable	Annual D-forms were submitted on 10 Oct 2014. NERSA confirmed receipt.	Fully Effective	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
KPI 037	ENG	KFA 26: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	Compile and submit Annual Water and Sanitation Maintenance Master Plan (2015/2016-financial year)	Annual Water & Sanitation Maintenance Master Plan	Approved Annual Water & Sanitation Maintenance Master Plan	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Approved Annual Water & Sanitation Maintenance Master Plan	Not Applicable	Development of draft plan	Approved Annual Water and Sanitation Master Plan (for FY2015/16)	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

KPI 039	ENG	RFA 24: Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Square meters of tarred roads resurfaced	Tar roads resurfaced	81 220 m ²	70 000 m ²	10 000 m ²	15 000 m ²	20 000 m ²	27 163 m ²
KPI 040	ENG	RFA 10: Sustainable Human Settlements (Housing)	Percentage of informal areas with access to water (standpipes and/or tanks)	Percentage of identified informal areas with access to water (standpipes and/or tanks)	100 %	100 %	100%	100%	100 Percent	100 Percent
KPI 041	ENG	RFA 28: Water and Sanitation	Maintain percentage of water loss	4L water purchased divided by 4L of water accounted for	30 % loss	24 % loss	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	24 Percent
KPI 044	FIN	RFA 19: Financial Management	(NOSP - 7a) Cost coverage	Available cash + Investments/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	2 (two) Months	1 month	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	1 month
KPI 045	FIN	RFA 19: Financial Management	Annual budget completion and approval	Budget prepared and submitted to Council for approval by no later than end May annually	Approved Budget	Approved Budget	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Approved Budget
KPI 047	FIN	RFA 22: Asset Management (Including Fleet Asset Management)	Percentage of operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Percent repairs & Maintenance Budget (exclusive of departmental charges)	4.4 %	5.5 %	5.50%	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
KPI 048	FIN	RFA 19: Financial Management	(NOSP - 7a) Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - receivable/ debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue.	17.61 times	15 times	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	15 times
KPI 049	FIN	RFA 19: Financial Management	Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Positions)	1.75:1	1:1	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	1:1
KPI 051	FIN	RFA 21: Supply Chain Management	Percentage compliance with SCM turn-around time standards	Formal bids concluded within 60 working days calculated as average time taken from receiving specs until submission of item for approval	91.88 %	95 % compliance with the Service Standards	95 % compliance with the Service Standards	Above Expectations	97% compliance with the Service Standards	95 % compliance with the Service Standards
KPI 052	FIN	RFA 19: Financial Management	Auditor-General opinion	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predefined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance	Unqualified with Opinion (2014 FY report)	Clean Audit	Not applicable	Clean Audit	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

KPI 003	FIN	(NMP1 - 7b) Outstanding Services debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services	33.91 %	33%	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Target to be measured in Quarter 4	Not Applicable	33%
KPI 004	HR	Annually Reviewed Organizational Structure	Reviewed Organizational Structure	1 x Reviewed Organizational Structure	1 x Reviewed Organizational Structure	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1 x Reviewed Organizational Structure
KPI 005	HR	(NMP6) The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	(NMP6) The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan	80 %	80%	Not applicable	Above Expectations	20%	Not Applicable	45%	25%	20%
KPI 006	PROT	Annual review and updating of the Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Management Plan updated	1 x Updated Plan per annum	1 x Updated Plan per annum	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Reviewed and updated Disaster Management Plan included in draft IDP	Disaster Management Plan approved with IDP
KPI 007	PROT	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call	90 % compliance with dispatch time	90 % compliance with dispatch time	90 % compliance with dispatch time	Above Expectations	90 % compliance with dispatch time	100% compliance with dispatch time	100% compliance with dispatch time	90 Percent compliance with dispatch time	90 Percent compliance with dispatch time
KPI 008	PROT	Number of by-law enforcement inspections conducted	Formal and informal trading spots inspected	216 x Inspections per annum	216 x Inspections per annum	54 x inspections per quarter	Above Expectations	54 x inspections per quarter	142 x inspections conducted	54 x inspections per quarter	54 x inspections per quarter	54 x inspections per quarter
KPI 009	PHCT	Number of joint roadblocks executed with SAPS and/or Province	Roadblocks targeting public transport, heavy duty vehicles and overloading	24 x Joint Roadblocks per annum	24 x Joint Roadblocks per annum	6 x Roadbooks per quarter	Above Expectations	6 x Roadbooks per quarter	18 x Roadbooks conducted	6 x Roadbooks per quarter	6 x Roadbooks per quarter	6 x Roadbooks per quarter
KPI 010	COMM	Construction of Lakeside Sport Centre	Sport Centre at Lakeside	3 x Sport Centres	1 x Sport Centre	Completion of 1 st phase bulk earthworks	Not Fully Effective	Initiate 1 st phase installation of fencing at Sport Centre	1st Phase of bulk earthworks still in progress	No budget available in 2014/15 to initiate further phases	No budget available in 2014/15 to initiate further phases	No budget available in 2014/15 to initiate further phases
KPI 011	COMM	Relaunching of newly constructed Lakeside Library	Equipped Library at Lakeside	3 x Libraries	1 x Library	Installation of shelving and furniture	Fully Effective	Installation of library equipment	Installation of new furniture	Installation of new furniture	Installation of new shelving	Procurement of new shelving
KPI 012	FIN	Annual Collection Rate	Actual amount collected (debit)/ amount billed for the period	96 %	95 %	96%	Not Fully Effective	96%	97%	95%	95%	95%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

KPI 069	COOP	KFA 19: Financial Management	(NKP-3) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual expenditure incurred on the capital budget/approved or adjusted capital budget	89 %	95 %	15%	Fully Effective	45%	61%	58%	95%
KPI 070	ENG	KFA 23: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	Monitor percentage of electricity loss	Loss electricity kW purchase/kWh accounted for due to loss	12 %	11,5 %	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	11,50%
KPI 071	DP & H	KFA 33: Spatial and Development Planning	Approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDP)	Spatial Development Framework for Midvaal Local Municipality	1 SDP	Draft SDP to be submitted to Council Cycle	Status quo report	Fully Effective	Report on spatial analysis and syntheses	Report submitted	Draft SDP and Public participation, submit draft SDP to Mayoral Committee	Finalise SDP and submit to Council
KPI 072	HR	KFA 15: Human Capital & Skills Development	Submission of WSP & ATR	Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) & Annual Training Report (ATR) to LGSETA	Submitted WSP & ATR to LGSETA	Submitted WSP & ATR to LGSETA	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	April 2014 - Submission of WSP & ATR
KPI 073	COOP	KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation	Number of external stakeholder events arranged	Public relations and consultation events	3 x events	3 x events	1 x event	Not Applicable	1x event	8 x events	1 x event	Not Applicable
KPI 074	ENG	KFA 19: Financial Management	(NKP-3) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual expenditure incurred on the capital budget/approved or adjusted capital budget	92 %	95 %	10%	Above Expectations	35%	38%	58%	95%
KPI 075	COMM	KFA 19: Financial Management	(NKP-3) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual expenditure incurred on the capital budget/approved or adjusted capital budget	95 %	95 %	10%	Above Expectations	30%	74%	58%	95%
KPI 076	PROT	KFA 19: Financial Management	(NKP-3) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual expenditure incurred on the capital budget/approved or adjusted capital budget	97 %	97 %	15%	Above Expectations	30%	51%	58%	95%
KPI 077	ENG	KFA 19: Financial Management	Percentage of approved departmental operating budget spent	Operational Budget implementation	95 %	95 %	20%	Fully Effective	60%	48%	65%	95%
KPI 178	COMM	KFA 19: Financial Management	Percentage of approved departmental operating budget spent	Operational Budget implementation	95 %	95 %	20%	Fully Effective	40%	54%	60%	95%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2015 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
29 JANUARY 2015 AT 15:00 AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

KPI 079	ENG	KFA 22: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	Number of streetlights installed	Installation of 60 streetlights in Herley-on-Rip	New indicator	60 x Streetlights in Herley-on-Rip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Installation of 60 street lights in HOK. (POE = Completion certificate)
KPI 080	ENG	KFA 23: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	Number of highmast lights installed	Installation of highmast lights in Socala	New indicator	3 x Highmast lights in Socala Informal Settlement	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Installation of 3 x High Mast Lights. (POE = Completion Certificate)
KPI 081	ENG	KFA 24: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	Number of sub-stations upgraded	Sub-stations upgraded to improve electrical supply	New indicator	2 x Sub-stations (S16, Nodok and R13, Riversdale)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Renovation / Upgrading of 2 x Substation = S16 Nodok & R13 Riversdale (POE = Completion Certificate for Panels by Contractor. Emerging to be done by Council)
KPI 082	ENG	KFA 24: Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Number of road intersections upgraded	Upgrade intersections to improve mobility and road safety	New indicator	2 x Road intersections composed (Mmusa Street, Golf Park - Entrance to Dietrichs School and Parnswel Blvd & Gembok Street, Etc 6)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	2 x Road Intersections
KPI 083	ENG	KFA 24: Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Meters of road rebuilt	Rebuild Jan Neethling Street, Riversdale	New indicator	950 m (Jan Neethling Street, Riversdale)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	950 m
KPI 084	ENG	KFA 25: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	Meters of main water supply upgraded	Water supply in Herley-on-Rip upgraded to improve pressure and reliability of water supply	New indicator	5 700 m of water supply pipe in Herley-on-Rip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Complete the replace 5 700 m of water pipe in Herley-on-Rip. (Completion certificate)

PAGE WAS REMOVED